

Module Manual

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Mechanical Engineering

Cohort: Winter Term 2018

Updated: 24th May 2022

Table of Contents

Table of Conte	nts	2
Program descr	iption	3
Core Qualificat	ion	5
Module M0782:	Computer Science for Mechanical Engineers	5
	Production Engineering	6
	Mechanics I (Statics)	9
Module M0850:		11
	Fundamentals of Materials Science	14
	Nontechnical Complementary Courses for Bachelors	16
	Team Project MB Technical Thermodynamics I	18 19
	Mechanics II: Mechanics of Materials	21
Module M0851:		23
	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design	26
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design	28
	Basics of Electrical Engineering	31
Module M0598:	Mechanical Engineering: Design	33
Module M0688:	Technical Thermodynamics II	36
	Mechanics III (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Kinetics I)	38
	Mathematics III	40
	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management	43
	Electrical Machines and Actuators	45
	Fluid Dynamics	47 49
	Advanced Materials Mechanics IV (Kinetics II, Oscillations, Analytical Mechanics, Multibody Systems)	51
	Advanced Mechanical Design Project	53
	Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineers	55
	Introduction to Control Systems	58
	Foundations of Management	60
Specialization		63
	MED I: Introduction to Anatomy	63
	MED I: Introduction to Radiology and Radiation Therapy	65
	MED II: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	67
Module M1333:	BIO I: Implants and Fracture Healing	68
Module M1280:	MED II: Introduction to Physiology	70
	BIO I: Experimental Methods in Biomechanics	71
	Energy Systems	72
Module M0684:		72
	Reciprocating Machinery	
	Computational Fluid Dynamics I	77
	Numerical Mathematics I	79 81
	Gas and Steam Power Plants	
	Aircraft Systems Engineering	84
	Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems Integrated Product Development and Lightweight Design	84 86
	Aeronautical Systems	88
	Materials in Engineering Sciences	90
	Structural Materials	90
	Material Science Laboratory	92
	Enhanced Fundamentals of Materials Science	93
Specialization		96
	Mathematics IV	96
	Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems	99
Module M0777:	Semiconductor Circuit Design	101
Specialization	Product Development and Production	103
	Production Technology	103
Module M1009:	Material Science Laboratory	106
	Integrated Product Development and Lightweight Design	107
Specialization	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	109
	Numerical Mathematics I	109
	Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems	111
Module M0684:		113
	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (GES)	115
	Mathematics IV	116
Thesis	Bachelor Thesis	119 119
MODULE M-001:	Dachelol (1163)	119

Program description

Content

Today one can find mechanical engineering in practically all industrially made goods of everyday life like cars, electronic devices or tools. Mechanical engineering incorporates technologies and develops market ready products from basic developments. Accordingly the field of activity of mechanical engineers is wide: Planning and calculation of plants, devices and machines, selection and development of materials, design of mechanical devices taking into account economic manufacturing and planning of production plants are examples. Developments in micro system technology, mechatronics and microelectronics extended the field of work during the last years. In addition, subjects outside the field of technology become more and more important for engineers.

The aim of the mechanical engineering programs at TUHH (bachelor and master) is to successfully prepare young people for their career start in this wide and always varying field. Mechanical engineers work in industry, medium-sized companies, public facilities, colleges and engineer's offices. Their activities can include various areas like research, development, production, project management, distribution, marketing and quality assurance.

The variety of applications within this occupation demands a high degree of specialization. Consequently, the professional training of mechanical engineers must balance the wide range of knowledge to be acquired (to offer diverse applications in the future) and the profoundness of training (for upto-date technical competences). In the course of the consecutive bachelor's and master's program in mechanical engineering at the TUHH, the wide range of knowledge is taught mostly during the bachelor's program while specific skills are developed during the master's program. In any case, a profound understanding of the basics as well as a proficiency in common methods are part of the education. The course of study leading to the "Bachelor of Science" degree in mechanical engineering is designed with this aspiration. The fundamentals necessary to solve tasks in mechanical engineering are taught. Additionally, skills in an area of focus are taught during the bachelor's degree course. The degree qualifies students to work professionally in typical fields of mechanical engineering:

- Product development and production (production technologies, materials, lightweight design),
- · Aircraft systems engineering (aircraft systems, simulation product development),
- · Energy systems (thermal power plants, piston engines),
- · Mechatronics (simulation, semiconductor technology),
- · Biomechanics (medicine, implants),
- Materials in engineering sciences (materials sciences, structural materials)

In reality, the transitions between the individual fields of mechanical engineering are blurred. The listed fields of application can be further pursued on in one of the master's programs in mechanical engineering.

In addition to the technical basics, an education in non-technical areas such as business administration, patent law, humanities as well as law and philosophy is pursued that fulfills the demands made on modern day engineers.

Career prospects

The courses' graduates are able to work responsibly and proficiently as mechanical engineers. According to the laws of the states of the Federal Republic of Germany, they may use the professional title engineer. Possible employers are for example manufacturing companies in the mechanical engineering sector as well as engineering and planning offices. The degree allows for further studies in a masters' program, e.g. the consecutive programs corresponding to the areas of focus.

Learning target

The education objective of this bachelor's program is to develop the skills to select and combine basic methods and techniques to carry out technical tasks in the field of mechanical engineering and more specifically in the chosen area of focus.

Knowledge

- The students are able to name and describe the mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of the engineering sciences.
- The students are able to explain the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of their field of studies.
- The students are able to explain in detail the fundamentals, methods, and areas of application of the individual areas of mechanical engineering.
- The students are able to reflect the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of the relevant social, ethical, ecological, and economical boundary conditions of their field of studies.
- Knowledge in the areas of focus:
 - Biomechanics: The students are able to describe different types of implants and large-scale equipment for diagnosis and therapy and to explain their workings.
 - Energy Systems: The students are able to explain technologies for the conversion, distribution, and use of energy.
 - · Aircraft Systems Engineering: The Students are able to explain methods of systems engineering in relation to aircraft design and production.
 - Materials in Engineering Sciences: The students are able to explain characteristics of engineering materials, particularly of metals, ceramics, and structural materials.
 - Mechatronics: The students are able to explain mechatronic systems and their function from the perspectives of mechanical and electrical engineering.
 - Product Development and Production: The Students are able to explain all steps of the product development process.
 - Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to describe the problems of mechanical engineering based on theoretical fundamentals.

Skills

- The students are able to apply their knowledge about mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of engineering to simple theoretical and practical problems and to develop solutions.
- The Students are able to map typical detailed theoretical as well as practical mechanical engineering problems (e.g. dimensioning of machine parts such as shafts and bearings, calculation of energy flows) to their knowledge of fundamentals. They are able to analyze these problems methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are able to document the chosen solution method adequately in writing.
- The students are able to map practical, rather general mechanical engineering problems (e.g. design of devices) to sub-problems from their or other relevant fields, to analyze them methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are able to present their solution to an audience in a clearly structured manner.
- The students are able to handle practical engineering problems from research independently by applying appropriate methods, to document their chosen approach and to present it in front of an expert audience.
- skills in the area of focus:
 - Biomechanics: The students are able to analyze medical equipment and implants by applying scientific methods
 - Energy Systems: The Students are able to analyze processes such as combustion systems or recuperators by applying scientific methods.
 - Aircraft System Engineering: The students are able to apply the standard methods of aircraft design and production.
 - Materials of Engineering Sciences: The students are able to apply methods of mechanical engineering to the design and analysis of engineering materials.

- · Mechatronics: The students are able to analyze mechatronic systems and their functions under consideration of aspects of electrical and mechanical engineering.
- Product Development and Production: The students are able to apply standard methods to the design of production processes.
 Theorectical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to simulate mechanical and energy systems.

Social competency

- The students are able to present the approach and outcome of their work comprehensibly in writing as well as orally.
- The students are able to communicate with experts and laypersons about subject matters and problems of mechanical engineering. They are able to react appropriately to enquiries, complements, and comments.
- The students are able to work in groups. They are able to define, distribute, and integrate subtasks. They are able to reach agreements in terms of time and to interact socially.

Independence

- The students are able to obtain necessary specialist information and to put it into the context of their knowledge.
- The students are able to assess their competences realistically and to compensate for shortcomings independently.
 The students are able to assess their competences realistically and to compensate for shortcomings independently.
 The students are able to acquire knowledge and skills of topic areas and problems in a self-organized and self-motivated manner (lifelong learning in engineering).

Program structure

The course of studies consists of the core qualification in the extent of 150 credit points, a specialization in the extent of 18 credit points and the final work intended in the sixth semester in the extent of 12 credit points.

Specializations are: Energy technology, airplane-system technology, materials in the engineer's sciences, mechatronics, product development and production, as well as theoretical mechanical engineering.

Core Qualification

Within this block "Kernqualifikation" of the Bachelor of Science program the students get the basics knowledge, basic professional skills and methods as a base for the further development of their competence up the ability to work qualified and responsable and to apply their skills on the job. Scientific principle-base education in mathemetics and the basics of engineering science are the essential topics of this block. First field applications, basics in business administration and nontechnical complementary courses are an important complement to these fields.

Module M0782: Comp	uter Scie	ence f	or Mechanical	Engineers			
Courses							
Title					Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computer Science for Mechanical E	ingineers (L01	49)			Lecture	3	3
Computer Science for Mechanical E	ngineers (L07	72)			Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Görsch	win Fey					
Admission Requirements	None						
Recommended Previous							
Knowledge							
Educational Objectives	After taking	part suc	cessfully, students h	ave reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence							
Knowledge							
Skills							
Personal Competence							
Social Competence							
Autonomy							
Workload in Hours	Independen	t Study T	ime 110, Study Time	e in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6						
Course achievement	Compulsory I	Bonus	Form	Description			
	No :	10 %	Excercises	Ergebnisse a	aus den Übungsaufgaben wer	den entsprechen	d der Ankündigung in
				der Vorlesur	ng mit bis zu 10% der Klausur	punkte angerechi	net.
Examination	Written exa	m					
Examination duration and	90 minutes					<u></u>	
scale							
Assignment for the	Mechanical	Engineer	ing: Core Qualification	on: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Naval Archit	ecture: 0	Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory			

Course L0149: Computer Scientific Computer Sci	ence for Mechanical Engineers
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	You are a student of mechanical engineering and want a solid introduction to computer science particularly tailored to suit your needs? Well, here it is. All you have to do is to start learning German right now because this is an introductory course being taught in German.
Literature	Bjarne Stroustrup: Die C++-Programmiersprache: Aktuell zu C++11. Carl Hanser Verlag GmbH & Co. KG (7. April 2015). Helmut Herold, Bruno Lurz, Jürgen Wohlrab, Matthias Hopf: Grundlagen der Informatik, 3. Auflage, 816 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2017. Bjarne Stroustrup, Einführung in die Programmierung mit C++, 479 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2010. Jürgen Wolf: Grundkurs C++: C++-Programmierung verständlich erklärt, Rheinwerk Computing, 3. Auflage, 2016.

Course L0772: Computer Sci	ourse L0772: Computer Science for Mechanical Engineers			
Тур	tation Section (small)			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	of. Görschwin Fey			
Language	E			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	ee interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Courses Title Typ Hrs/wk CP				
Title Typ Hrs/wk CP				
<i>"</i>				
Production Engineering I (L0608) Lecture 2 2 Production Engineering I (L0612) Recitation Section (large) 1 1				
Production Engineering II (L0610) Lecture 2 2				
Production Engineering II (L0611) Recitation Section (large) 1 1				
Module Responsible Prof. Wolfgang Hintze				
Admission Requirements None	-			
Recommended Previous no course assessments required				
Knowledge internship recommended				
Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence				
Knowledge Students are able to				
• name basis criteria for the calestian of manufacturing processes				
 name basic criteria for the selection of manufacturing processes. name the main groups of Manufacturing Technology. 				
 name the application areas of different manufacturing processes. name boundaries, advantages and disadvantages of the different manufacturing process. 				
 describe elements, geometric properties and kinematic variables and requirements for tools, workpiece and process. 	S.			
 explain the essential models of manufacturing technology. 				
community community community community.				
Skills Students are able to				
Skills Students are able to				
 select manufacturing processes in accordance with the requirements. 				
 design manufacturing processes for simple tasks to meet the required tolerances of the component to be produced 				
 assess components in terms of their production-oriented construction. 				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence Students are able to				
Statems are able to	Stadents are able to			
 develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decisions. 				
Autonomy Students are able to				
Autonomy Students are able to				
 interpret independently the manufacturing process. 				
 assess own strengths and weaknesses in general. 				
 assess their learning progress and define gaps to be improved. 				
 assess possible consequences of their actions. 				
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84				
Credit points 6 Course achievement None				
Examination Written exam				
Examination duration and 120 min				
scale				
Assignment for the General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical M.	echanical			
Following Curricula Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Dev	elopment			
and Production: Compulsory	-			
General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical M	echanical			
Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Dev	elopment			
and Production: Compulsory				
Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory				
Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				

Course L0608: Production En	gineering I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Manufacturing Accuracy Manufacturing Metrology Measurement Errors and Uncertainties Introduction to Forming Massiv forming and Sheet Metal Forming Introduction to Machining Technology Geometrically defined machining (Turning, milling, drilling, broaching, planning)
Literature	Dubbel, Heinrich (Grote, Karl-Heinrich.; Feldhusen, Jörg.; Dietz, Peter,; Ziegmann, Gerhard,;) Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau : mit Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 Fritz, Alfred Herbert: Fertigungstechnik : mit 62 Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2004 Keferstein, Claus P (Dutschke, Wolfgang,;): Fertigungsmesstechnik : praxisorientierte Grundlagen, moderne Messverfahren. Wiesbaden : Teubner, 2008 Mohr, Richard: Statistik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler : Grundlagen und Anwendung statistischer Verfahren. Renningen : expert-Verl, 2008 Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 1 Drehen, Fäsen, Bohren. 8. Aufl., Springer (2008) Klocke, Fritz (König, Wilfried,;): Umformen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2006 Paucksch, E.: Zerspantechnik, Vieweg-Verlag, 1996 Tönshoff, H.K.; Denkena, B., Spanen. Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag (2004)

Course L0612: Production En	ourse L0612: Production Engineering I				
Тур	itation Section (large)				
Hrs/wk	1				
СР	1				
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14				
Lecturer	of. Wolfgang Hintze				
Language	DE				
Cycle	WiSe				
Content	tt See interlocking course				
Literature	See interlocking course				

Course L0610: Production Er	ngineering II		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze, Prof. Claus Emmelmann		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Geometrically undefined machining (grinding, lapping, honing) Introduction into erosion technology Introduction into blastig processes Introduction to the manufacturing process forming (Casting, Powder Metallurgy, Composites) Fundamentals of Laser Technology Process versions and Fundamentals of Laser Joining Technology 		
Literature	Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 2 Schleifen, Honen, Läppen, 4. Aufl., Springer (2005) Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 3 Abtragen, Generieren und Lasermaterialbearbeitung. 4. Aufl., Springer (2007) Spur, Günter (Stöferle, Theodor.;): Urformen. München [u.a.]: Hanser, 1981 Schatt, Werner (Wieters, Klaus-Peter,; Kieback, Bernd,;): Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe. Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2007		

Course L0611: Production Er	Course L0611: Production Engineering II			
Тур	tation Section (large)			
Hrs/wk	1			
СР	1			
Workload in Hours	d in Hours Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14			
Lecturer	Lecturer Prof. Wolfgang Hintze, Prof. Claus Emmelmann			
Language	nguage DE			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Module M0889: Mech	anics I (Statics)				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mechanics I (Statics) (L1001)				Lecture	2	3
Mechanics I (Statics) (L1002)				Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Mechanics I (Statics) (L1003)				Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Solid school knowled	ge in mathematics a	and physics.			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students h	ave reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The students can					
	describe the a	xiomatic procedure	used in mechanical con	texts:		
		ant steps in model of		conto,		
		cal knowledge in ste	-			
	p. 222					
Skills	The students can					
	explain the im	portant elements of	f mathematical / mecha	nical analysis and model for	mation, and apply	it to the context of
	their own prob	•				
		apply basic statical methods to engineering problems;				
				d extend them to be applical	ole to wider proble	em sets.
					•	
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students can wor	k in groups and sup	port each other to over	come difficulties.		
Autonomy	Students are capable	of determining thei	r own strengths and we	aknesses and to organize the	eir time and learn	ng based on those.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 110, Study Time	e in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement		Form	Description			
	No 20 %	Midterm	Wird nur im V	NiSe angeboten		
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering	Science (German pr	ogram): Core Qualificati	ion: Compulsory		
Following Curricula			-	re Qualification: Compulsory		
	Civil- and Environmen	ntal Engineering: Co	re Qualification: Compu	Isory		
	Mechanical Engineeri	ng: Core Qualification	on: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Q	ualification: Compu	Isory			
	Naval Architecture: C	ore Qualification: Co	ompulsory			

Course L1001: Mechanics I (S	Statics)			
Тур	ture			
Hrs/wk				
СР				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	 Tasks in Mechanics Modelling and model elements Vector calculus for forces and torques Forces and equilibrium in space Constraints and reactions, characterization of constraint systems Planar and spatial truss structures Internal forces and moments for beams and frames Center of mass, volumn, area and line Computation of center of mass by intergals, joint bodies Friction (sliding and sticking) Friction of ropes 			
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).			

Course L1002: Mechanics I (Statics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Forces and equilibrium
	Constraints and reactions
	Frames
	Center of mass
	Friction
	Internal forces and moments for beams
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1003: Mechanics I (Statics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Forces and equilibrium
	Constraints and reactions
	Frames
	Center of mass
	Friction
	Internal forces and moments for beams
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Module M0850: Math	ematics I			
Courses				
Title		T	Hrs/wk	СР
Analysis I (L1010)		Typ Lecture	2 2	2
Analysis I (L1012)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Analysis I (L1012)		Recitation Section (Small) Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Linear Algebra I (L0912)		Lecture	2	2
Linear Algebra I (L0913)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Linear Algebra I (L0914)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
	Dref Asses Toron	recitation Section (large)	_	-
Module Responsible Admission Requirements	Prof. Anusch Taraz None			
•				
Recommended Previous	School mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	. Chudanta can name the basis concents in one	lucio and linear algebra. They are able	to ovalaja the	
	Students can name the basic concepts in ana	nysis and inlear algebra. They are able	e to explain the	eni using appropriate
	examples.			
	Students can discuss logical connections between	een these concepts. They are capable of	of illustrating th	ese connections with
	the help of examples.			
	They know proof strategies and can reproduce to	them.		
Skills				
	 Students can model problems in analysis and li 	near algebra with the help of the conce	pts studied in tl	nis course. Moreover,
	they are capable of solving them by applying es	stablished methods.		
	 Students are able to discover and verify further 	logical connections between the concept	ts studied in the	e course.
	For a given problem, the students can develo	p and execute a suitable approach, ar	id are able to c	ritically evaluate the
	results.			,
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.			200
				-
	In doing so, they can communicate new concept		erating partners	s. Moreover, they can
	design examples to check and deepen the unde	erstanding of their peers.		
Autonomy				
	 Students are capable of checking their underst 	anding of complex concepts on their over	vn. They can sp	ecify open questions
	precisely and know where to get help in solving	them.		
	 Students have developed sufficient persistence 	e to be able to work for longer periods	in a goal-orien	ted manner on hard
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 1	12		
Credit points	8			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 min (Analysis I) + 60 min (Linear Algebra I)			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program): Core	Qualification: Compulsorv		
Following Curricula		• •		
. SSwing Carricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification	, ,		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	•		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualifica	tion: Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualific	ation: Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualific	ation: Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	rv		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	. ,		
	· · ·			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1010: Analysis I	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Foundations of differential and integrational calculus of one variable
	 statements, sets and functions natural and real numbers convergence of sequences and series continuous and differentiable functions mean value theorems Taylor series calculus error analysis fixpoint iteration
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1012: Analysis I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1013: Analysis I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0912: Linear Algebra	a I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 vectors: intuition, rules, inner and cross product, lines and planes systems of linear equations: Gauß elimination, matrix product, inverse matrices, transformations, block matrices, determinants orthogonal projection in R^n, Gram-Schmidt-Orthonormalization
Literature	 T. Arens u.a.: Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003 G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013

Course L0913: Linear Algebra	a I
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 vectors: intuition, rules, inner and cross product, lines and planes general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces systems of linear equations: Gauß-elimination, matrix product, inverse matrices, transformations, LR-decomposition, block matrices, determinants
Literature	 T. Arens u.a.: Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994

Course L0914: Linear Algebra I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Christian Seifert
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Materials Science I (L1085) Fundamentals of Materials Science II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites) (L0506)		Lecture	2	2
Physical and Chemical Basics of Ma		Lecture Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Highschool-level physics, chemistry und mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ring learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students have acquired a fundamental knowledge on r			
	comprehensively. Fundamental knowledge here means specific phase transformations, corrosion and mechanical properties. The			
	for materials and can identify relevant approaches for cha			
	phenomena back to the underlying physical and chemical laws		,	
Skills	The students are able to trace materials phenomena back t	o the underlying physica	al and chemical laws o	of nature. Materia
SKIIIS	phenomena here refers to mechanical properties such as street			
	resistance, and to phase transformations such as solidificatio			
	between processing conditions and the materials microstructu	ure, and they can accour	nt for the impact of mi	crostructure on t
	material's behavior.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	-			
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Workload in Hours Credit points	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None			
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam			
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam			
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min	Energy and Enviromenta	al Engineering: Compuls	Ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam			ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation	Mechanical Engineering:	Compulsory	ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering:	Compulsory Compulsory	ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Com	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory	
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Sgeneral Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Sgeneral Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Com pecialisation Mechanical I pecialisation Biomedical I	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor Engineering: Compulsor	ту
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Com pecialisation Mechanical I pecialisation Biomedical E pecialisation Naval Archit	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor Engineering: Compulsor tecture: Compulsory	ry y
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical I pecialisation Biomedical E pecialisation Naval Archit pecialisation Energy and	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor Engineering: Compulsor tecture: Compulsory	ry y
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical I pecialisation Biomedical E pecialisation Naval Archit pecialisation Energy and inpulsory	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor Engineering: Compulsor ecture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri	ry y ng: Compulsory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation (General Engineering Science (Engl	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Ipecialisation Biomedical Epecialisation Naval Architepecialisation Energy and Inpulsory Energy and Enviromental	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor ecture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsor	ry y ng: Compulsory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Core General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation (General Engineering Science (E	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Ipecialisation Biomedical Epecialisation Naval Architepecialisation Energy and Inpulsory Energy and Enviromental Mechanical Engineering: 6	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor Ecture: Compulsory Environmental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsor Compulsory	ry y ng: Compulsory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation (General Engineering Science (Engl	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: pecialisation Naval Architection Energy and Environmental Mechanical Engineering: General	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor Engineering: Compulsor Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsor Compulsory Compulsory	ry y ng: Compulsory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Corn General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation (General Engineering Science (E	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: General Engineeri	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsor Engineering: Compulsor Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsor Compulsory Compulsory pulsory	ry y ng: Compulsory ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Corn General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation (General Engineering Science (E	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Energy and Environmental Mechanical Engineering: General Engineering: G	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsory Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsor Compulsory C	ry y ng: Compulsory ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Corn General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation (General Engineering Science (E	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Energy and Engineering: Office and Engineering: Of	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsory Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsor Compulsory Compulsory Dulsory Engineering: Compulsory	ry y ng: Compulsory ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Com General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Eng	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: Pecialisation Energy and Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Mechanical Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Energy and Engineering:	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsory Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory	ry ry ng: Compulsory ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Con General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Engineering Science: Electrical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Engineering Science: Electrical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: Pecialisation Energy and Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Mechanical Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Energy and Engineering:	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsory Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory	ry ry ng: Compulsory ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Com General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Seneral Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Engineering Science: Elect Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: Pecialisation Energy and Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Mechanical Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Energy and Engineering:	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsory Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory	ry ry ng: Compulsory ory
Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84 6 None Written exam 180 min General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Con General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation of General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Engineering Science: Electrical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Engineering Science: Electrical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation	Mechanical Engineering: Biomedical Engineering: Naval Architecture: Compecialisation Mechanical Epecialisation Naval Architecture: Pecialisation Energy and Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Mechanical Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Energy and Enviromental Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Mechanical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Biomedical Engineering: Encialisation Energy and Engineering:	Compulsory Compulsory pulsory Engineering: Compulsory Encture: Compulsory Enviromental Engineeri Engineering: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory Sulsory Engineering: Compulsory	ry ry ng: Compulsory ory

Course L1085: Fundamentals	s of Materials Science I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Vorlesungsskript
	W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering - An Introduction. 5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471-32013-7

Course L0506: Fundamentals	of Materials Science II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Chemische Bindungen und Aufbau von Festkörpern; Kristallaufbau; Werkstoffprüfung; Schweißbarkeit; Herstellung von Keramiken;
	Aufbau und Eigenschaften der Keramik; Herstellung, Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Gläsern; Polymerwerkstoffe,
	Makromolekularer Aufbau; Struktur und Eigenschaften der Polymere; Polymerverarbeitung; Verbundwerkstoffe
Literature	Vorlesungsskript
	W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering -An Introduction-5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471-32013-7

	Chemical Basics of Materials Science
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Motivation: "Atoms in Mechanical Engineering?" Basics: Force and Energy The electromagnetic Interaction "Detour": Mathematics (complex e-funktion etc.) The atom: Bohr's model of the atom Chemical bounds The multi part problem: Solutions and strategies Descriptions of using statistical thermodynamics Elastic theory of atoms Consequences of atomar properties on makroskopic Properties: Discussion of examples (metals, semiconductors, hybrid systems)
Literature	Für den Elektromagnetismus: • Bergmann-Schäfer: "Lehrbuch der Experimentalphysik", Band 2: "Elektromagnetismus", de Gruyter Für die Atomphysik: • Haken, Wolf: "Atom- und Quantenphysik", Springer Für die Materialphysik und Elastizität: • Hornbogen, Warlimont: "Metallkunde", Springer

Module M0577: Nontechnical Complementary Courses for Bachelors		
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	None	
Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		

Knowledge The Non-technical Academic Programms (NTA)

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles'

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.

Teaching and Learning Arrangements

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.

Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, migration studies, communication studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goaloriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goaloriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.

The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- locate selected specialized areas with the relevant non-technical mother discipline,
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- auestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist
- to handle simple questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner.
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

Personal Competence

Social Competence

Personal Competences (Social Skills)

Students will be able

· to learn to collaborate in different manner.

Autonomy	 to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees, to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge. Personal Competences (Self-reliance) Students are able in selected areas to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application to organize themselves and their own learning processes
	to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly
	to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M1006: Team	Project MB			
Courses				
Title	Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Team Project MB (L1236)	Project-/problem-	based Learning	6	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning result	ts		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of projects in the area of civil engineering and illustrate respective relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and questions using appropriate technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.			
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of solving practical problems. They identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil engineering. Students are able to develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to indeper context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain the audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an civil and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.	ir results alone	or in groups in f	ront of a qualified
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problem gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources preaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of comparisons.	provided by the	supervisor. Furth	ermore, they can
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and	2 h at Milestones (in rooms of the institutes)		·	
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula				

Course L1236: Team Project	Course L1236: Team Project MB	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	6	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84	
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Dozenten des SD M	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	N/A	
Literature	Unterlagen zur Organisation	
	Unterlagen zu den Projekten bzw. Teilprojekten	

Module M0671: Techn	nical Thermodynamics I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Thermodynamics I (L0437	7)	Lecture	2	4
Technical Thermodynamics I (L0439		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Technical Thermodynamics I (L044)	1)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics and Mechanics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are familiar with the laws of Thermodynam	ics. They know the relation of the kind	ls of energy acco	ording to 1 st law o
	Thermodynamics and are aware about the limits of en	ergy conversions according to 2 nd law	of Thermodynam	ics. They are able t
	distinguish between state variables and process vari	**	-	•
	enthalpy, entropy and also the meaning of exergy a			
	related diagram. They know the physical difference be			
	state. They know the meaning of a fundamental state			
	3		,	
Skille	Students are able to calculate the internal energy, the	a enthalmy the kinetic and the notentia	l energy as well	as work and heat fo
	simple change of states and to use this calculations fo			
	for a real gas from measured thermal state variables.	title carriot cycle. They are able to car	culate state valid	ibles for all fuear air
	Tor a rear gas from measured thermal state variables.			
B				
Personal Competence				
·	The students are able to discuss in small groups and d			
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to ge	et new knowledge from existing knowle	dge as well as to	find ways to use th
	knowledge in practice.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program): Core	Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem			
_	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	У		
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualifica	•		
	General Engineering Science (English program): Core (Qualification: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 seme			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation		lsory	
ı				
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	ry		
		ry		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ry		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Mrs/wk 2 CP 4	Course L0437: Technical The	rmodynamics I
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28 Lecturer Prof. Gerhard Schmitz Language DE Cycle SoSe Content 1. Introduction 2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 4. First law 4. 1 Heat and work 4. 2 First law for closed systems 4. 3 First law for closed systems 4. 4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6. Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbitrary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Berlin 2012	Тур	Lecture
Workload in Hours Lecture Prof. Gerhard Schmitz Language DE Cycle SoSe Content 1. Introduction 2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4. First law 4. First law or closed systems 4. 3. First law for open systems 4. 4. Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009	Hrs/wk	2
Lecturer Language Cycle SoSe Content 1. Introduction 2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Baehr, H.D.: Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012	СР	4
Content Content 1. Introduction 2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for losed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic protentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Literature Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Berlin 2012	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Content 1. Introduction 2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012	Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
Content 1. Introduction 2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic propentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012	Language	DE
1. Introduction 2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic protentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012	Cycle	SoSe
2. Fundamental terms 3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012	Content	1. Introduction
3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature 3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)		
3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processe 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)		
4. First law 4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
4.1 Heat and work 4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)		
4.2 First law for closed systems 4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)		
4.3 First law for open systems 4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
4.4 Examples 5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
5. Equations of state and changes of state 5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
5.1 Changes of state 5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		·
5.2 Cycle processes 6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
6. Second law 6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
6.1 Carnot process 6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
6.2 Entropy 6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
6.3 Examples 6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		·
6.4 Exergy 7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids 7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		·
7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics 7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
7.2 Thermodynamic potentials 7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids 7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature • Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 • Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
T.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.) Literature Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012		
 Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012 		7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)
 Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012 		
Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012	Literature	Schmitz G : Technische Thermodynamik TuTech Verlag Hamburg 2009
		Section 2, considered the model of the model
Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993		Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012
Folder, Mr., Somerton, C., mermodynamics for Engineers, Mc Grawfill, 1995		Potter M. Somerton C. Thermodynamics for Engineers Mc GrawHill 1003
		• Folice, M., Johnston, C., Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc Grawnii, 1995

Course L0439: Technical Thermodynamics I		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0441: Technical The	Course L0441: Technical Thermodynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0696: Mech	anics II: Mechanics of Material	S		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mechanics II (L0493)		Lecture	2	2
Mechanics II (L0494)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Mechanics II (L1691)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Cyron			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mechanics I			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students name the fundamental concep	ts and laws of statics such as stresses, strains, F	looke's linear law.	
Skills	The students apply the mathematical/mecha	anical analysis and modeling.		
	The students apply the fundamental method	ls of elasto statics to simply engineering problen	ns.	
	The students estimate the validity and limita	ations of the introduced methods.		
	,,			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	_			
Autonomy				
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in L	celuse 04		
		ecture 84		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progr	am): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	,	
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core (Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsor	у		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Comp	pulsory		

Course L0493: Mechanics II	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	stresses and strains Hooke's law tension and compression torsion bending stability buckling energy methods
Literature	 Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer

Course L0494: Mechanics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1691: Mechanics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0851: Mathe	ematics II			
Courses				
Title Analysis II (L1025)		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP 2
Analysis II (L1026) Analysis II (L1027) Linear Algebra II (L0915)		Recitation Section (large) Recitation Section (small) Lecture	1 1 2	1 1 2
Linear Algebra II (L0916) Linear Algebra II (L0917)		Recitation Section (small) Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name further concepts in analysis examples. Students can discuss logical connections between the help of examples. They know proof strategies and can reproduce the	these concepts. They are capable		
Skills	 Students can model problems in analysis and linear algebra with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods. Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course. For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results. 			
Personal Competence Social Competence				
Autonomy	 Students are capable of checking their understan precisely and know where to get help in solving th Students have developed sufficient persistence t problems. 	em.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
Credit points	8			
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min (Analysis II) + 60 min (Linear Algebra II)			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program): Core Qu	ualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes			
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification	n: Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification	on: Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1025: Analysis II	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 power series and elementary functions interpolation integration (proper integrals, fundamental theorem, integration rules, improper integrals, parameter dependent integrals applications of integration (volume and surface of bodies of revolution, lines and arc length, line integrals numerical quadrature periodic functions
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1026: Analysis II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1027: Analysis II		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0915: Linear Algebra	a II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices linear regression: normal equations, linear discrete approximation eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices system of linear differential equations matrix factorizations: LR-decomposition, QR-decomposition, Schur decomposition, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition
Literature	 T. Arens u.a.: Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003 G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013

Course L0916: Linear Algebra	a II
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices linear regression: QR-decomposition, normal equations, linear discrete approximation eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition system of linear differential equations
Literature	 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994

Course L0917: Linear Algebra II				
Тур	ecitation Section (large)			
Hrs/wk				
СР	1			
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14			
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Prof. Marko Lindner, Dr. Christian Seifert			
Language	DE			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Module M0594: Funda	amentals of Mechanical Engineering C	Design		
Courses				
Title Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design (L0258) Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design (L0259)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about mechanics and production Internship (Stage I Practical)	on engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached to	he following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	After passing the module, students are able to: • explain basic working principles and functions of machine elements, • explain requirements, selection criteria, application scenarios and practical examples of basic machine elements, indicate the background of dimensioning calculations.			
Skills	After passing the module, students are able to: accomplish dimensioning calculations of covered machine elements, transfer knowledge learned in the module to new requirements and tasks (problem solving skills), recognize the content of technical drawings and schematic sketches, technically evaluate basic designs.			
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	 Students are able to discuss technical information Students are able to independently deepen their Students are able to acquire additional knowled recordings of the lectures. 	acquired knowledge in exercises.		by using the video
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	5		
Credit points		-		
Course achievement	None			
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	120			
Assignment for the				
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem- Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificat General Engineering Science (English program): Core Q Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science	cion: Compulsory Qualification: Compulsory Y	y	

Course L0258: Fundamentals	of Mechanical Engineering Design				
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
СР	3				
Workload in Hours	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	rof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Josef Schlattmann, Prof. Otto von Estorff, Prof. Sören Ehlers				
Language	DE				
Cycle	SoSe SoSe				
Content	Lecture				
	Introduction to design				
	Introduction to design Introduction to the following machine elements				
	Screws				
	Shaft-hub joints				
	Rolling contact bearings				
	Welding / adhesive / solder joints				
	Springs				
	Axes & shafts				
	- Accounting				
	Presentation of technical objects (technical drawing)				
	• Presentation of technical objects (technical drawning)				
	Exercise				
	Exercise				
	Calculation methods for dimensioning the following machine elements:				
	Screws				
	Shaft-hub joints				
	Rolling contact bearings				
	Welding / adhesive / solder joints				
	Springs				
	Axis & shafts				
Literature					
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.				
	Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.				
	Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.				
	Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.				
	Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.				
	Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.				
	Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle				
	Auflage.				
	• Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.				
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen				

Course L0259: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Josef Schlattmann, Prof. Otto von Estorff, Prof. Sören Ehlers	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0597: Adva	nced Mechanical Engineering D	Design		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Mechanical Engineering		Lecture	2	2
Advanced Mechanical Engineering Advanced Mechanical Engineering		Recitation Section (large) Lecture	2	1 2
Advanced Mechanical Engineering		Recitation Section (large)	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineer	ring Design		
Knowledge	Mechanics			
	Fundamentals of Materials Science			
	Production Engineering			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence		3 3		
Knowledge	After passing the module, students are able	to:		
	explain complex working principles ar	nd functions of machine elements and of basic ele	ements of fluidics	
		ia, application scenarios and practical examples		
	indicate the background of dimension			
Skille	After passing the module, students are able	to:		
SKIIIS				
	accomplish dimensioning calculations			
	transfer knowledge learned in the mo- recognize the content of technical dra	dule to new requirements and tasks (problem so	.ving skilis),	
	evaluate complex designs, technically	•		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss technical	information in the lecture supported by activating	ng methods.	
Autonomy				
	Students are able to independently de-	eepen their acquired knowledge in exercises.		
	·	nal knowledge and to recapitulate poorly unders	stood content e.g	j. by using the video
	recordings of the lectures.			
Workload in Hours		ecture 112		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination Examination duration and				
scale	120			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, For	cus Aircraft Systems
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
		rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechani	cal Engineering,	Focus Materials in
	Engineering Sciences: Compulsory			
	Compulsory	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanic	ai Engineering,	rocus Mechatronics:
		ram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	jineering, Focus I	Product Development
	and Production: Compulsory			
		am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanical
	Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram 7 competer). Specialization Machania	al Enginooring	Focus Biomochanics
	Compulsory	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	n Engineering, I	ocus bioinechanics:
		gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	us Energy Systems:
	Compulsory			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary			
		gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English progra	ım, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering Focus Ma	terials in Engineering
	Sciences: Compulsory	, , , ,pecialisation Ficehanical Eligin		Lingmeeting
	· · ·	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering,	Focus Mechatronics:
	Compulsory			
		am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus F	Product Development
	and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering Focus Th	neoretical Mechanical
	Engineering: Compulsory	an, , semester, specialisation Methanical Engl	icernig, i ucus II	icoretical mechanical
		ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	ıl Engineering, F	ocus Biomechanics:
	Compulsory			
		gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	us Energy Systems:
	Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Comp			
		-		

Course L0264: Advanced Med	chanical Engineering Design II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	
Cycle	
Content	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I & II
Content	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design Calif
	Lecture
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:
	Linear rolling bearings
	Axes & shafts
	Seals
	Clutches & brakes
	Belt & chain drives
	Gear drives
	Epicyclic gears
	Crank drives
	 Sliding bearings
	Elements of fluidics
	Exercise
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:
	Linear rolling bearings
	Axes & shafts Gives a S. burstone
	 Clutches & brakes Belt & chain drives
	Gear drives
	Epicyclic gears
	Crank gears
	Sliding bearings
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)
	calculations of Type obtains (Italians)
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	 Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Course L0265: Advanced Me	Course L0265: Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Otto von Estorff	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0262: Advanced Me	chanical Engineering Design I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	DE .
Cycle	
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I & II
	Lecture
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:
	Linear rolling bearings
	Axes & shafts
	Seals
	Clutches & brakes
	Belt & chain drives
	Gear drives
	Epicyclic gears
	Crank drives
	Sliding bearings
	Elements of fluidics
	Exercise
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:
	Linear rolling bearings
	Axes & shafts
	Clutches & brakes
	Belt & chain drives
	Gear drives
	Epicyclic gears
	Crank gears
	Sliding bearings
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)
1 the materials	
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.
	Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle
	Auflage.
	Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen
	Some welcare busines zu speziellen meinen

Course L0263: Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0608: Basics of Electrical Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0		Lecture	3	4
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0	292)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics of mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can to draw and explain circuit diagrams for	electric and electronic circuits with	a small number of	of components. They
	can describe the basic function of electric and electron	ic componentes and can present th	ne corresponding	equations. They can
	demonstrate the use of the standard methods for calcula	tions.		
Skills	Students are able to analyse electric and electronic ci	rcuits with few components and to	o calculate select	ed quantities in the
	circuits. They apply the ususal methods of the electrical engineering for this.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	none			
, and the second	Students are able independently to analyse electric and electronic circuits and to calculate selected quantities in the circuits.			in the circuits.
	· · · · · ·			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	135 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificatio	n: Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Orientierungsstudium: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0290: Basics of Elec	Course L0290: Basics of Electrical Engineering		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources,		
	network analysis		
	AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power		
	Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer		
	Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor		
	operational amplifier		
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309		
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH:		
	ETB 122		
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren		

Course L0292: Basics of Electrical Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Weitere Mitarbeiter	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Excercises to the analysis of circuits and the calculation of electrical quantities th the topics:	
Literature	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309	
Literature	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122 "Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren	

Module M0598: Mech	anical Engineer	ing: Design				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Embodiment Design and 3D-CAD (L0268)			Lecture	2	1
Mechanical Design Project I (L0695				Project-/problem-based Learning	3	2
Mechanical Design Project II (L059)	2)			Project-/problem-based Learning	3	2
Team Project Design Methodology	(L0267)			Project-/problem-based Learning	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous						
Knowledge		f Mechanical Engineerin	g Design			
	Mechanics					
		f Materials Science				
	Production Engi	neering				
Educational Objectives	After taking part succe	essfully, students have re	eached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence	3	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		<u> </u>		
•	After passing the mod	ule, students are able to	e:			
, and medge	, incor passing are mou	are, stadents are asie to				
	explain design g	guidelines for machinery	parts e.g. conside	ring load situation, materials an	d manufacturi	ng requirements,
	 describe basics 	of 3D CAD,				
	 explain basics n 	nethods of engineering of	designing.			
Skills	After passing the mod	ule, students are able to				
Skins	Arter passing the mou	are, students are able to	•			
	 independently of 	reate sketches, technica	al drawings and do	cumentations e.g. using 3D CAD	,	
	 design compone 	ents based on design gu	idelines autonomo	usly,		
	 dimension (calc 	ulate) used components	i,			
	 use methods to 	design and solve engine	eering design tasks	systamtically and solution-orie	nted,	
	 apply creativity 	techniques in teams.				
Personal Competence						
•	After passing the mod	ule, students are able to				
30ciai Competence	Arter passing the mou	uie, students are able to	•			
	 develop and evaluation 	aluate solutions in group	s including making	and documenting decisions,		
	moderate the use	se of scientific methods,				
	 present and disc 	 present and discuss solutions and technical drawings within groups, 				
	 reflect the own 	results in the work group	ps of the course.			
4.4	Church and a lab					
Autonomy	Students are able					
	 to estimate the 	ir level of knowledge us	ing activating met	hods within the lectures (e.g. wi	th clickers),	
	To solve engine	ering design tasks syste	matically.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tin	ne 40, Study Time in Led	cture 140			
Credit points						
Course achievement		Form	Description	municipals 2		
	Yes None	Written elaboration	Konstruktions	•		
	Yes None	Written elaboration	3D-CAD-Prakt			
	Yes None	Written elaboration		Konstruktionsmethodik		
Proceedings 11	Yes None	Written elaboration	Konstruktions	projekt 1		
	Written exam					
Examination duration and						
scale						
-				ecialisation Mechanical Engineer		•
Following Curricula				ecialisation Biomedical Engineer		
				ecialisation Energy and Envirom	ental Enginee	ring: Compulsory
		ental Engineering: Core (•		
	General Engineering S	cience (English program	, 7 semester): Spe	cialisation Mechanical Engineeri	ng: Compulso	ry
	General Engineering S	cience (English program	, 7 semester): Spe	cialisation Biomedical Engineeri	ng: Compulsoi	ГУ
	General Engineering S	cience (English program	, 7 semester): Spe	cialisation Energy and Envirome	ntal Engineeri	ing: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineerin	g: Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qu	alification: Compulsory				
	Naval Architecture: Co	re Qualification: Compul	lsory			

Course L0268: Embodiment D	Design and 3D-CAD
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Basics of 3D CAD technology Practical course to apply a 3D CAD system Introduction to the system Sketching and creation of components Creation of assemblies Deriving technical drawings
Literature	 CAx für Ingenieure eine praxisbezogene Einführung; Vajna, S., Weber, C., Bley, H., Zeman, K.; Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Handbuch Konstruktion; Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R.; Hanser; aktuelle Auflage. Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie, Hoischen, H; Hesser, W; Cornelsen, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L0695: Mechanical Do	Course L0695: Mechanical Design Project I		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Create a technical documentation of an existing mechanical model Consolidation of the following aspects of technical drawings: Presentation of technical objects and standardized parts (bearings, seals, shaft-hub joints, detachable connections, springs, axes and shafts) Sectional views Dimensioning Tolerances and surface specifications Creating a tally sheet		
Literature	 Hoischen, H.; Hesser, W.: Technisches Zeichnen. Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, darstellende Geometrie, 33. Auflage. Berlin 2011. Labisch, S.; Weber, C.: Technisches Zeichnen. Selbstständig lernen und effektiv üben, 4. Auflage. Wiesbaden 2008. Fischer, U.: Tabellenbuch Metall, 43. Auflage. Haan-Gruiten 2005. 		

Course L0592: Mechanical Design Project II	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Generation of sketches for functions and sub-functions Approximately calculation of shafts Dimension of bearings, screw connections and weld Generation of engineering drawings (assembly drawings, manufacturing drawing)
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für Maschinenbau, Beitz, W., Küttner, KH, Springer-Verlag. Maschinenelemente, Band I - III, Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente, Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer-Verlag. Einführung in die DIN-Normen, Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G., Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag.

Course L0267: Team Project	Design Methodology
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to engineering designing methodology Team Project Design Methodology Creating requirement lists Problem formulation Creating functional structures Finding solutions Evaluation of the found concepts Documentation of the taken methodological steps and the concepts using presentation slides
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage. Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Module M0688: Techr	nical Thermodynamics II			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Thermodynamics II (L044	19)	Lecture	2	4
Technical Thermodynamics II (L045	50)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Technical Thermodynamics II (L045	51)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics, Mechanics and	Technical Thermodynamics I		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence				
•	Students are familiar with different cycle processes like	Joule Otto Diesel Stirling Seiliger a	nd Clausius-Rank	ine. They are able to
nnomeage.	derive energetic and exergetic efficiencies and know			
	clockwise and clockwise cycles (heat-power cycle, cool			
	draw the different cycles in Thermodynamics related			
	processes and are able to perform simple combustion			
	know the definition of the speed of sound and know abo			3,
Skills	Students are able to use thermodynamic laws for the d	lesian of technical processes. Especia	ally they are able	to formulate energy
SKIIIS	exergy- and entropy balances and by this to optimise			
	regard to an outflowing gas from a tank. They are	•		-
	procedure.	able to transform a verbal formulat	eu message mic	all abstract forms
	procedure.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in small groups and de	velop an approach.		
•				
Autonomy	Students are able to define independently tasks, to get	new knowledge from existing knowle	edge as well as to	find ways to use the
	knowledge in practice.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale	30 11111			
	Congral Engineering Science (Corman program, 7 come	estar), Cara Qualification, Compulson,		
Assignment for the				
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semes		dana.	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation		uisory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	1		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Scie	nce: Elective Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0449: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	8. Cycle processes	
	7. Gas - vapor - mixtures	
	10. Open sytems with constant flow rates	
	11. Combustion processes	
	12. Special fields of Thermodynamics	
Literature	Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009	
	Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012	
	Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993	

Course L0450: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0451: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0959: Mech	anics III (Hydro	statics, Kine	ematics, Kinetics	i I)		
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mechanics III (Hydrostatics, Kinema	atics, Kinetics I) (L1134)			Lecture	3	3
Mechanics III (Hydrostatics, Kinema	atics, Kinetics I) (L1135)			Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Mechanics III (Hydrostatics, Kinema	atics, Kinetics I) (L1136)			Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I, II, Me	chanics I (Statics)				
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succ	essfully, students	have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The students can					
	describe the a	xiomatic procedure	e used in mechanical cor	ntexts;		
		ant steps in mode				
		cal knowledge in s	-			
		3				
Skills	The students can					
	 explain the important elements of mathematical / mechanical analysis and model formation, and apply it to the context of their own problems; apply basic hydrostatical, kinematic and kinetic methods to engineering problems; estimate the reach and boundaries of statical methods and extend them to be applicable to wider problem sets. 					
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students can wo	The students can work in groups and support each other to overcome difficulties.				
Autonomy	Students are capable	Students are capable of determining their own strengths and weaknesses and to organize their time and learning based on those.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 96, Study Tim	e in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	No 20 %	Midterm	Wird nur im	WiSe angeboten		
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	120 min				<u></u>	
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering	Science (German _l	program, 7 semester): Co	ore Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	_	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Technomathematics:	Specialisation III.	Engineering Science: Ele	ctive Compulsory		

Course I 1134: Mochanics III	(Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Kinetics I)
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	
	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Hydrostatics
	Kinematics Kinematics of points and relative motion Planar and spatial motion of point systems and rigid bodies Dynamics Terms Fundamental equations Motion of the rigid body in 3D-space Dynamics of gyroscopes, rotors Realtive kinetics Systems with non-constant mass
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 3 und 4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1135: Mechanics III (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Kinetics I)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1136: Mechanics III (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Kinetics I)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0853: Mathe	ematics III			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Analysis III (L1028)		Lecture	2	2
Analysis III (L1029)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Analysis III (L1030)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary D		Lecture	2	2
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary E		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary D		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I + II			
,	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	o following loarning results		
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e rollowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts in the area	a of analysis and differential equations	. They are able	to explain them using
	appropriate examples.			
	Students can discuss logical connections between	n these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections with
	the help of examples.			
	 They know proof strategies and can reproduce the 	em.		
Skills				
	Students can model problems in the area of analysis		e help of the co	ncepts studied in this
	course. Moreover, they are capable of solving the		and the sale of the fall	
	Students are able to discover and verify further to			
	 For a given problem, the students can develop results. 	and execute a suitable approach, ar	id are able to d	ritically evaluate the
	resuits.			
Barraral Carraratarra				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.			
	 In doing so, they can communicate new concepts 	according to the needs of their coop	erating partners	6. Moreover, they can
	design examples to check and deepen the unders	standing of their peers.		
Autonomy	Charles to a second to a find a state of a second as the size of a second as t	alian of annulas annulas an Maria a		
	Students are capable of checking their understar A section of the section o		wn. They can sp	ecity open questions
	 precisely and know where to get help in solving the students have developed sufficient persistence. 		in a goal orion	stad manner on hard
	' '	to be able to work for longer periods	s in a goal-orier	ited manner on nard
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112	2		
Credit points		-		
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
	60 min (Analysis III) + 60 min (Differential Equations 1)			
scale	100 min (Analysis m) + 00 min (Differential Equations 1)			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula				
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification	on: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semes	• •		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualificat			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	• •		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1028: Analysis III	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Main features of differential and integrational calculus of several variables
Literature	
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1029: Analysis III		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1030: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course I 1031: Differential Fo	quations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	
Cycle	
	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations
	 Introduction and elementary methods Exsitence and uniqueness of initial value problems Linear differential equations Stability and qualitative behaviour of the solution Boundary value problems and basic concepts of calculus of variations Eigenvalue problems Numerical methods for the integration of initial and boundary value problems Classification of partial differential equations
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1032: Differential Ed	Course L1032: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1033: Differential E	Course L1033: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0865: Funda	amentals of Production a	nd Quality Management		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Production Process Organization (L	0925)	Lecture	2	3
Quality Management (L0926)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, studer	nts have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the cont	tents of the lecture of the module.		
Skills	Students are able to apply the methods and models in the module to industrial problems.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	-			
Autonomy	-			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study	Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 Minuten			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory		Compulsory	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (English	n program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	gineering: Elective C	ompulsory
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation	Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualifi	cation: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0925: Production Process Organization	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	
Cycle	
Content	(A) Introduction
	(B) Product planning
	(C) Process planning
	(D) Procurement
	(E) Manufacturing
	(F) Production planning and control (PPC)
	(G) Distribution
	(H) Cooperation
Literature	Wiendahl, HP.: Betriebsorganisation für Ingenieure
	Vorlesungsskript

Course L0926: Quality Management		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Definition and Relevance of Quality Continuous Quality Improvement Quality Management in Product Development Quality Management in Production Processes Design of Experiments 	
Literature	 Pfeifer, Tilo: Quality Management. Strategies, Methods, Techniques; Hanser-Verlag, München 2002 Pfeifer, Tilo: Qualitätsmanagement. Strategien, Methoden, Techniken; Hanser-Verlag, München, 3. Aufl. 2001 Mitra, Amitava: Fundamentals of Quality Control and Improvement; Wiley; Macmillan, 2008 Kleppmann, W.: Taschenbuch Versuchsplanung. Produkte und Prozesse optimieren; Hanser-Verlag, München, 6. Aufl. 2009 	

Module M0610: Electi	rical Machines and Actuators			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electrical Machines and Actuators (Lecture	3	4
Electrical Machines and Actuators (T	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Basics of mathematics, in particular complexe	numbers, integrals, differentials		
Knowledge	Basics of electrical engineering and mechanica	al engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can to draw and explain the basic pr	inciples of electric and magnetic fields.		
	They can describe the function of the star	ndard types of electric machines and prese	ent the correspor	nding equations and
	characteristic curves. For typically used drives			
	from the power grid to the driven engine.	,	,	
Skills	Students arw able to calculate two-dimension	*	erromagnetic circ	uits with air gap. For
	this they apply the usual methods of the desig	n auf electric machines.		
	They can calulate the operational performance	e of electric machines from their given chara	acteristic data an	d selected quantities
	and characteristic curves. They apply the usua	I equivalent circuits and graphical methods.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	none			
Autonomy	· · ·			
	the operational performance of electric mach	ines from the charactersitic data and theycar	n calculate therec	of selected quantities
	and characteristic curves.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Le	ecture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 Minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progran	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Envi	romental Enginee	ring: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German progran	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering: Elective	Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German progran	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine	ering: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electrical			
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core C			in a Constant
	General Engineering Science (English program			
	General Engineering Science (English program	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
	General Engineering Science (English program Computational Science and Engineering: Speci			ripuisury
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Engineering	,	a.501 y	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Ele			
		ective Compulsory		

Course L0293: Electrical Machines and Actuators		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Electric field: Coulomb´s law, flux (field) line, work, potential, capacitor, energy, force, capacitive actuators	
	Magnetic field: force, flux line, Ampere's law, field at bounderies, flux, magnetic circuit, hysteresis, induction, self-induction, mutual inductance, transformer, electromagnetic actuators	
	Synchronous machines, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagrams, no-load and short-cuircuit characteristics, vector diagrams, motor and generator operation, stepper motors	
	DC-Machines: Construction and layout, torque generation mechanismen, torque vs speed characteristics, commutation,	
	Asynchronous Machines. Magnetic field, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagram, complex stator current diagram (Heylands'diagram), torque vs. speed characteristics, rotor layout (squirrel-cage vs. sliprings),	
	Drives with variable speed, inverter fed operation, special drives	
Literature	Hermann Linse, Roland Fischer: "Elektrotechnik für Maschinenbauer", Vieweg-Verlag; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 313	
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt-Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122	
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - anderer Autoren	
	Fachbücher "Elektrische Maschinen"	

Course L0294: Electrical Mac	ourse L0294: Electrical Machines and Actuators	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0680: Fluid	Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fluid Mechanics (L0454)		Lecture	3	4
Fluid Mechanics (L0455)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineer	ing mechanics and thermodynamics.		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have the required sound knowledge to e	explain the general principles of flui	d engineering a	and physics of fluids.
	Students can scientifically outline the rationale of flow p	· ·	nd are familiar	with methods for the
	performance analysis and the prediciton of fluid enginee	ring devices.		
Skills	Students are able to apply fluid-engineering principles a	and flow-physics models for the analy	sis of technical	systems. The lecture
	enables the student to carry out all necessary theoretic			-
	scientific level.			
Personal Competence	The short one ship he discours and is only de-	valan askatian abashania		
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and jointly de	velop solution strategies.		
Autonomou	The students are able to develop solution strategies for s	anna law arabiana a alf annaistant and	autically analysis	a maguilka
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for o	omplex problems self-consistent and	Crtically allalyse	e resuits.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering: Compuls	ory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Biomedical Engin	eering: Compuls	ory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest	er): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	ering: Compulso	ory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest	- ·		ory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation E	ngineering Sciences: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	on Flacking Community		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Scien	ice: Elective Compulsory		

urse L0454: Fluid Mechanics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Overview Physical/mathematical modelling Special phenomena Basic equations of fluid dynamics The turbulence problem One dimensional theory for inkompressibel flows One dimensional theory for kompressibel flows Flow over contours without friction Flow over contours with friction Flow through channels Simplified equations for three dimensional flow Special aspects of the numerical solution for complex flows 	
Literature	 Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik, 2. Auflage, Springer- Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006 Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik von A-Z, Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2004 	

Course L0455: Fluid Mechanics	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0934: Adva	nced Materials			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Materials Characterization	on (L1087)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Materials Design (L1091)		Lecture	2	2
Advanced Materials Design (L1092)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and II)			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the properties of advanced materials along with their applications in technology, in particula metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconductor, modern composite materials (biomaterials) and nanomaterials.			
Skills	The students will be able to select material configurations according to the technical needs and, if necessary, to design new materials considering architectural principles from the micro- to the macroscale. The students will also gain an overview or modern materials science, which enables them to select optimum materials combinations depending on the technical applications.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to present solutions to special	ists and to develop ideas further.		
Autonomy	The students are able to			
	 assess their own strengths and weaknesses. 			
	define tasks independently.			
		.,		
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 8	34		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se			
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 se		ineering: Elective C	ompulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective	Compulsory		

Course L1087: Advanced Mat	Course L1087: Advanced Materials Characterization		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content			
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011).		
	William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).		

Course L1091: Advanced Materials Design		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	Vorlesungsunterlagen	

Course L1092: Advanced Materials Design		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0960: Mech	anics IV (Kinetics II, Oscillations, Ana	lytical Mechanics, Multibo	dy Systems	5)
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mechanics IV (Kinetics II, Oscillation	ns, Analytical Mechanics, Multibody Systems) (L1137)	Lecture	3	3
	s, Analytical Mechanics, Multibody Systems) (L1138)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
	ns, Analytical Mechanics, Multibody Systems) (L1139)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I-III and Mechanics I-III			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can			
	 describe the axiomatic procedure used in mech 	ianical contexts;		
	 explain important steps in model design; 			
	 present technical knowledge. 			
Skills	The students can			
Skills	The students can			
	 explain the important elements of mathematic 	al / mechanical analysis and model for	mation, and app	ly it to the context of
	their own problems;			
	 apply basic methods to engineering problems; 			
	 estimate the reach and boundaries of the meth 	ods and extend them to be applicable to	o wider problem	sets.
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	The students can work in groups and support each oth		ir time and learr	ning based on those.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement		scription		
		rd nur im SoSe angeboten		
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen	nester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering: Compuls	ory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen	nester): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Co	ore Studies: Elective Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	eering: Compulso	ory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Biomedical Engine	ering: Compulso	ry
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Naval Architecture	e: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sc			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comple	ementary Course Core Studies: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L1137: Mechanics IV	(Kinetics II, Oscillations, Analytical Mechanics, Multibody Systems)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Simple impact problems Principles of analytical mechanics Elements of vibration theory Vibration of Multi-degree of freedom systems Multibody Systems Numerical methods for time integration Introduction to Matlab
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1-4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011). W. Schiehlen, P. Eberhard: Technische Dynamik, Springer (2012).

Course L1138: Mechanics IV	ourse L1138: Mechanics IV (Kinetics II, Oscillations, Analytical Mechanics, Multibody Systems)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1139: Mechanics IV	ourse L1139: Mechanics IV (Kinetics II, Oscillations, Analytical Mechanics, Multibody Systems)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0596: Advar	iced Mechanica	l Design Pro	ject					
Courses								
					-		11 61-	
Title Advanced Mechanical Design Projec	+ (1.0266)				Typ Project-/problem-bas	ed Learning	Hrs/wk 4	CP 6
					тојест-/рговлетт-ваз	led Learning	-	0
Module Responsible								
	None							
Recommended Previous	 Mechanical Eng 	ineering: Design						
Knowledge	 Advanced Mech 	anical Engineerin	g Design					
Educational Objectives	After taking part succe	essfully, students	have reache	ed the following	ng learning results			
Professional Competence								
Knowledge	After passing the mod	ule, students are	able to:					
	 express the pro 	cedure for system	natically har	ndling of				
	 complex design 	tasks ,						
	 describe workin 	g principles, their	use and co	mbination po	ssibilities,			
	 explain guidelin 	es for designing f	or function	and manufact	uring,			
	 explain advance 	ed use-oriented kr	nowledge of	f machine elei	nents.			
Skills	After passing the mod	ule. students are	able to:					
Skiiis	Arter passing the mod	are, staderies are t	abic to.					
	 analyze comple 	x tasks and devel	op principle	solutions usi	ng sketches,			
	 convert principl 			-				
					systematically and			
					echnical drawings t	o understan	d the functions	of the system,
	document calcu	lations of selected	d machine e	elements clea	rly and in detail.			
Personal Competence								
Social Competence	After passing the mod	ule, students are	able to:					
	present and dis			-	in groups,			
	 reflect the own 	results in the wor	k groups of	the course				
Autonomy	After passing the mod	ule, students are	able to:					
	in demanded by		_!	h				dadaa aadaalaak
			sign project	ts, while moti	vating themselves,	acquiring n	ecessary know	rledge and selectir
	appropriate me							
	 to independent 	y solve problems.						
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tir	ne 124, Study Tim	ne in Lectur	e 56				
Credit points	6							
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form		Description				
	Yes None	Attestation						
	Written exam							
	180							
scale				_				
-	General Engineering		program,	7 semester):	Specialisation Med	chanical Eng	gineering, Foc	us Aircraft System
Following Curricula		-		compostor). C	anialization Macha	nical Facina	arina Faarra D	raduat Davalanna
	General Engineering S		Jiogram, /	semester): S	pecialisation Mecha	nicai Engine	enny, rocus P	roduct Developme
	and Production: Comp General Engineering S		rogram 7	camactor). Co	ecialisation Mochan	ical Engines	ring Focus Th	eoretical Mochanic
	Engineering: Elective (nograffi, / S	эсппеэсег <i>)</i> . 5р	ecialisativii Metildii	icai Liigiilee	ımıy, rocus III	eorencai Mechallic
	General Engineering		program	7 semester).	Specialisation Med	hanical End	ineering Foo	us Aircraft System
	Engineering: Compulse		program,	, semestel).	Specialisation Met	arıncar Elly	,eeimig, 100	as Ancialt System
	General Engineering S	-	rogram 7	semester). Sr	ecialisation Mechai	nical Engine	erina Focus P	roduct Developme
	and Production: Comp		. Jgruill, /	semester). Sp	.ccianoution Mecilal	car Engine	g, rocus F	. cauce Developine
J	and i roduction. Comp	a.501 y						
	General Engineering S	cience (Enalish n	rogram. 7 s	semester): Sn	ecialisation Mechan	ical Enginee	ring, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanic
	General Engineering S Engineering: Compulse		rogram, 7 s	semester): Sp	ecialisation Mechan	ical Enginee	ring, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanic

Course L0266: Advanced Med	chanical Design Project
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Jens Schmidt, Dr. Volkert Wollesen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Das Konstruktionsprojekt gliedert sich in den Entwurf eines Getriebes sowie die Lösungsfindung.
	Getriebekonstruktion in Einzelarbeit Erarbeitung von Lösungsprinzipien Berechnung von Maschinenelementen Entwurf eines Getriebes im Hauptschnitt plus allen Außenansichten Erstellung einer ausführlichen Dokumentation Lösungsfindung Methodische Erarbeitung von prinzipiellen Lösungskonzepten Erstellen einer Dokumentation
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage. Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Module M0956: Meas	rement Technology for Mecha	nical Engineers		
Courses				
Title Practical Course: Measurement and Measurement Technology for Mech	-	Typ Practical Course Lecture	Hrs/wk 2 2	CP 2 3
leasurement Technology for Mech		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and el	lectrical engineering		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	Calibration, Static and Dynamic Properties o	uring methods for different kinds of quantities		
	They can describe important methods of che	mical Analysis (Gas Sensors, Spectroscopy, Ga:	Chromatography)
Skills		nods to given problems and can use refering me es in the subject area of measurement technoloplication area.		
Personal Competence				
•	Students can arrive at work results in groups	and document them in a common report.		
Autonomy	Students are able to familiarize themselves v	with new measurement technologies.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in	Lecture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Yes None Subject theoretical practical work	Description and		
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	105 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German progrational Engineering Science) (German progrational Engineering: Core Qualific Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedic General Engineering Science (English progrational Engineering Science)	e Qualification: Compulsory conics: Compulsory cal Engineering: Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Envi can to semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi can to semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi can to semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi can to semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engi can to semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engi can to semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engi compulsory	romental Engineer romental Engineer neering: Compulso neering: Compulso ompulsory neering: Compulso ompulsory	ering: Compulsory ring: Compulsory ring: Compulsory ory ory

Course L1119: Practical Cour	rse: Measurement and Control Systems
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Experiment 1: Emission and immission measurement of gaseous pollutants: different technologies to determine different gaseous pollutants in automotive exhaust are used.
	Experiment 2: Simulation and measurement of asynchrone engine and rotary pump: the dynamic behaviour of e pump engine will be investigated. The starting will be simulated on a PC and compared with measurement.
	Experiment 3: Michelson interferometer and fiber optic: fundamental optical phenonema will be understood and applications with Michelson interferometer and optical fibers demonstrated.
	Experiment 4:Identification of the parameters of a control system and optimal control parameters
Literature	 Versuch 1: Leith, W.: Die Analyse der Luft und ihrer Verunreinigung in der freien Atmosphäre und am Arbeitsplatz. 2. Aufl., Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart, 1974 Birkle, M.: Meßtechnik für den Immissionsschutz, Messen der gas- und partikelförmigen Luftverunreinigungen. R. Oldenburg Verlag, München-Wien, 1979 Luftbericht 83/84, Freie und Hansestadt Hamburg, Behörde für Bezirksangelegenheiten, Naturschutz und Umweltgestaltung Gebrauchs- und Bedienungsanweisungen VDI-Handbuch Reinhaltung der Luft, Band 5: VDI-Richtlinien 2450 Bl.1, 2451 Bl.4, 2453 Bl.5, 2455 Bl.1 Versuch 2: Grundlagen über elektrische Maschinen, speziell: Asynchronmotoren Simulationsmethoden, speziell: Verwendung von Blockschaltbildern Betriebsverhalten von Kreispumpen, speziell: Kennlinien, Ähnlichkeitsgesetze Versuch 3: Unger, HG.: Optische Nachrichtentechnik, Teil 1: Optische Wellenleiter. Hüthing Verlag, Heidelberg, 1984 Dakin, J., Cushaw, B.: Optical Fibre Sensors: Principles and Components. Artech House Boston, 1988 Culshaw, B., Dakin, J.: Optical Fibre Sensors: Systems and Application. Artech House Boston, 1989 Versuch 4: Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik. Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig-Wiesbaden Jan Lunze: Systemtheoretische Grundlagen, Analyse und Entwurf einschleifiger Regelungen

Course L1116: Measurement	Technology for Mechanical Engineering	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer		
Language		
Cycle		
Content	1 Fundamentals	
	1.1 Quantities and Units	
	1.2 Uncertainty	
	1.3 Calibration	
	1.4 Static and Dynamic Properties of Sensors and Systems	
	2 Measurement of Electrical Quantities	
	2.1 Current and Voltage	
	2.2 Impedance	
	2.3 Amplification	
	2.4 Oscilloscope	
	2.5 Analog-to-Digital Conversion	
	2.6 Data Transmission	
	3 Measurement of Nonelectric Quantities	
	3.1 Temperature	
	3.2 Length, Displacement, Angle	
	3.3 Strain, Force, Pressure	
	3.4 Flow	
	3.5 Time, Frequency	
Literature	Lerch, R.: "Elektrische Messtechnik; Analoge, digitale und computergestützte Verfahren", Springer, 2006, ISBN: 978-3-540-34055-3.	
	Profos, P. Pfeifer, T.: "Handbuch der industriellen Messtechnik", Oldenbourg, 2002, ISBN: 978-3486217940.	

Course L1118: Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses		
	The Market	C.D.
Title ntroduction to Control Systems (L	Typ Hrs/wk L0654) Lecture 2	CP 4
ntroduction to Control Systems (L		2
Module Responsible	e Prof. Herbert Werner	
Admission Requirements	s None	
Recommended Previous	s Representation of signals and systems in time and frequency domain, Laplace transform	
Knowledge	е	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	 Students can represent dynamic system behavior in time and frequency domain, and can in particular exp 	plain properties
	first and second order systems	
	They can explain the dynamics of simple control loops and interpret dynamic properties in terms of frequency.	ency response a
	root locus	
	They can explain the Nyquist stability criterion and the stability margins derived from it.	
	 They can explain the role of the phase margin in analysis and synthesis of control loops They can explain the way a PID controller affects a control loop in terms of its frequency response 	
	They can explain the way a Fib controller affects a control loop in terms on its frequency response They can explain issues arising when controllers designed in continuous time domain are implemented dig	iitally
		,,
Skills	 Students can transform models of linear dynamic systems from time to frequency domain and vice versa 	
	They can simulate and assess the behavior of systems and control loops	
	They can design PID controllers with the help of heuristic (Ziegler-Nichols) tuning rules	
	They can analyze and synthesize simple control loops with the help of root locus and frequency response to	echniques
	They can calculate discrete-time approximations of controllers designed in continuous-time and unit in the continuous of the continuous of the controllers designed in continuous time and unit in the continuous of the controllers designed in continuous time and unit in the continuous of the controllers designed in continuous time and unit in the continuous of the controllers designed in continuous time and unit in the continuous of the controllers designed in continuous time and unit in the continuous of the controllers designed in continuous time and unit in the continuous of the controllers designed in continuous time and unit in the continuous time and un	use it for digi
	implementation	
	They can use standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, Simulink) for carrying out these tasks	
Personal Competence	е	
Social Competence	E Students can work in small groups to jointly solve technical problems, and experimentally validate their controller	r designs
Autonomy		guides) and use
	when solving given problems.	
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests and thereby control their learning progress.	
Workload in Hours	s Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Workload in Hours Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
	s 6	
Credit points Course achievement	s 6	
Credit points Course achievement	s 6 t None Written exam	
Credit points Course achievement Examination	s 6 t None Written exam d 120 min	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	s 6 t None Written exam d 120 min	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and	s 6 t None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	s 6 t None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	s 6 t None Written exam d 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	s 6 tt None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	to None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	to None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	to None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	tit None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory	ı: Compulsory
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	to None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering	: Compulsory
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	tit None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	to None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	to None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focialisation Engineering, Focialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focialisation Engineering, Foci	us Biomechani
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	to None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Fociompulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Fociompulsory	us Biomechani
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Mritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus	us Biomechani Energy Systen
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus	us Biomechani Energy Systen Aircraft Syster
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focial Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering	us Biomechani Energy Systen Aircraft Syste
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Myritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory	us Biomechani Energy Systen Aircraft Syster
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus	us Biomechani Energy Systen Aircraft Syste ials in Engineeri
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Myritten exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory	us Biomechani Energy Systen Aircraft Systen ials in Engineeri cus Mechatroni
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus	us Biomechani Energy Systen Aircraft Systen ials in Engineeri cus Mechatroni
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Written exam d 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focion Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focion Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materi Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulso	us Biomechanic Energy System Aircraft System ials in Engineeric cus Mechatronic duct Developme
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Material Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Material Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Material Engineering Science (English program, 7	us Biomechanion Energy System Aircraft System ials in Engineeri cus Mechatronion duct Developme
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	s 6 t None n Written exam d 120 min e General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory a Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materi Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materi Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materi Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Proc and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architecture: Compulsory	us Biomechanion Energy System Aircraft System ials in Engineerin tus Mechatronion duct Developme
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	t None Written exam d 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Proc and Production: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Proc and Production: Compuls	us Biomechanion Energy System Aircraft System ials in Engineeri cus Mechatronion duct Developme

General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory

Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

avT	Lecture			
Hrs/wk				
CP	4			
Workload in Hours				
	of, Herbert Werner			
Language				
Cycle				
Content	Signals and systems			
	Linear systems, differential equations and transfer functions			
	First and second order systems, poles and zeros, impulse and step response			
	Stability			
	Feedback systems			
	Principle of feedback, open-loop versus closed-loop control			
	Reference tracking and disturbance rejection			
	Types of feedback, PID control			
	System type and steady-state error, error constants			
	Internal model principle			
	Root locus techniques			
	Root locus plots			
	Root locus design of PID controllers			
	Frequency response techniques			
	Bode diagram			
	Minimum and non-minimum phase systems			
	Nyquist plot, Nyquist stability criterion, phase and gain margin			
	Loop shaping, lead lag compensation			
	Frequency response interpretation of PID control			
	Time delay systems			
	Root locus and frequency response of time delay systems			
	Smith predictor			
	- Smar predictor			
	Digital control			
	Sampled-data systems, difference equations			
	Tustin approximation, digital implementation of PID controllers			
	Software tools			
	Introduction to Matlab, Simulink, Control toolbox			
	Computer-based exercises throughout the course			
Literature	- Wayney II. Leebuye Nebes Jahredustian to Control Sustance"			
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Introduction to Control Systems" C. F. Franklin, L.D. Pauvell and A. Francis Nacion "Frankland Control of Dynamic Systems". Addison Weekey, Reading MA.			
	G.F. Franklin, J.D. Powell and A. Emami-Naeini "Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA, Control "Modern Control Engineering", Fourth Edition, Propries Hall, Upper Syddle Diver, NJ, 2010.			
	 K. Ogata "Modern Control Engineering", Fourth Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 2010 			

Course L0655: Introduction to Control Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

	arning results y different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	cular they are ab	ble to ement and to nam
Management (Losso) Module Responsible Prof. Christoph Ibl Admission Requirements None Recommended Previous Knowledge of Mathematics and Business Recommended Previous After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lea Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lea After taking this module, students know the important basics of many and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Management explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controllists Skills Skills Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able analyse organisational and starf structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and starf structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and starf structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and starf structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and starf structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and starf structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and starf structures of companies apply basic methods from material finance to possible organisation and travers and Business information and travers and provide organisation and travers and Business information decisions and provide organ	arning results y different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	2 3 ness and Manage cular they are at	3 3 ement, from Plannin ble to ement and to nam
Module Responsible Prof. Christoph Ihl Admission Requirements Saic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business Recommended Previous Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business Recommended Previous Reter taking part successfully, students have reached the following lead Professional Competence Knowledge After taking this module, students know the important basics of many and Organization to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Manageme important definitions from the field of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Manageme projects • describe and explain basic business functions as production organization and human ressource management, information in • explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic • state basics from accounting and costing and selected controll Skills Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able • analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately • analyse production and procurement systems and Business information and procurement systems	arning results / different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	aess and Manage cular they are at ines in Manage	ement, from Plannin ble to ement and to nam
Recommended Previous Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business Rhowledge Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lead organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Manageme important definitions from the field of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Manageme projects • describe and explain basic business functions as productio organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately • analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately • analyse granisational and staff structures of companies apply basic methods for marketing selection and procurement systems and Business info analyse production and procurement systems and Business info analyse and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to papily basic methods from mathematical finance to papily their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneursh to communicate appropriately and to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students. **Students are able to** **work in a team and to organize the team themselves to write a report on their project.** **Workload in Hours** **Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 **Credit points** **Course achievement** **Examination** **Examination** **Leamination** **Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 **Credit points** **Course achievement** **Examination** **Leamination** **Leamination** **Le	y different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	cular they are ab	ble to ement and to nam
Recommended Previous Knowledge Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lead Professional Competence Knowledge After taking this module, students know the important basics of many and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Management important definitions from the field of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management projects • describe and explain basic business functions as production organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to an allyse Management goals and structure them appropriately analyse organisational and staff structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and staff structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and staff structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, unanalyse organisational and staff structures of companies apply basic methods of marketing select and apply basic methods of marketing select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to perpendicular to a select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to perpendicular to a province of the select and province	y different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	cular they are ab	ble to ement and to nam
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lead of Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Manageme important definitions from the field of Management • explain the differences between Economics and Manageme important definitions from the field of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Manageme projects • describe and explain basic business functions as production organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and structure them appropriately analyse organisational and start structures of companies analyse organisational and start structures of companies analyse organisational and start structures of companies analyse production and procurement systems and Business information and the students are able to • work successfully basic methods from mathematical finance to propriet and procurement systems and Business information and the students are able to • work in a team and to organize the team themselves • to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneursh to compunicate appropriately and to compunicate appropriately	y different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	cular they are ab	ble to ement and to nam
Professional Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge After taking this module, students know the important basics of many and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Management important definitions from the field of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Managem projects • describe and explain basic business functions as production organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling. Skills Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able analyse organisational and staff structures of companies • analyse and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to panalyse production and procurement systems and Business information and procurement systems and Business information and procurement systems and subject well and procurement systems and subject with the subject well and procurement systems and subject well and procurement subject well and practical work Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to • work successfully in a team of students • to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneursh to compute social and practical work with a team and to organize the team themselves • to write a report on their project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 • work in a team and to organize the team themselves • to write a report on their projec	y different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	cular they are ab	ble to ement and to nam
After taking this module, students know the important basics of many and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Management important definitions from the flield of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management projects • describe and explain basic business functions as production organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and structure them appropriately analyse organisational and starf structures of companies analyse organisational and starf structures of companies analyse production and procurement systems and Business information and procurement systems and Business in	y different areas in Busin and Controlling. In parti ent and the sub-discipli ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat	cular they are ab	ble to ement and to nam
After taking this module, students know the important basics of many and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment • explain the differences between Economics and Manageme important definitions from the field of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Manageme projects • describe and explain basic business functions as production organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling. **Skills** **Analyse organisational and staff structures of companies apply basic methods from appropriately and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to period and programs and p	and Controlling. In particent and the sub-disciplinent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situation	cular they are ab	ble to ement and to nam
important definitions from the field of Management • explain the most important aspects of and goals in Managem projects • describe and explain basic business functions as production organization and human ressource management, information in explain the relevance of planning and decision making in uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematic state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling to the state basics from accounting and structure them appropriately analyse organisational and staff structures of companies apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, use analyse production and procurement systems and Business information and procurement systems and Business information and procurement systems and Business information and procurement students are able to • work successfully basic methods from mathematical finance to proceed to analyse and apply basic methods from accounting, costing and controlling to the successfully provided to the successfully in a team of students • to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneursh to communicate appropriately and to company to the successfully with their fellow students. **Autonomy** **Students are able to** • work in a team and to organize the team themselves to write a report on their project. **Workload in Hours** **Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 **Credit points** **Course achievement** **None** **Examination duration and several written exams during the semester scale** **Course achievement** **General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental E	ent and name the most n, procurement and so nanagement, innovation Business, esp. in situat		
Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students are able to • work successfully in a team of students • to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneursh • to communicate appropriately and • to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students. Autonomy Students are able to • work in a team and to organize the team themselves • to write a report on their project. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qu Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ng methods. criteria (organization, obj to under uncertainty and un ormation systems	management an cions under mul jectives, strategi	nd marketing tiple objectives an
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and several written exams during the semester Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qu Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Enviro Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		herent report on	the project
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and several written exams during the semester Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qu Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Enviro Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Course achievement Examination Subject theoretical and practical work several written exams during the semester Assignment for the Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Examination Subject theoretical and practical work Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qu Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Enviro Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Enviro Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobili Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	alification: Compulsory		
Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialis General Engineering Science (English program,	nment: Elective Compuls ty: Elective Compulsory 'Y ation Electrical Engineeriation Civil Engineering: Cation Bioprocess Engineer	ing: Compulsory Compulsory ering: Compulsor mental Engineeri Compulsory Engineering, Foci ngineering, Foci	ry ing: Compulsory focus Biomechanic

Engineering: Compulsory

General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory

General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics:

General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory

General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory

General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architecture: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Process Engineering: Compulsory

General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory

Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Orientierungsstudium: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory

Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L0882: Management Tutorial				
Тур	Recitation Section (small)			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
Workload	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
in Hours				
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Katharina Roedelius			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe			
Content	In the management tutorial, the contents of the lecture will be deepened by practical examples and the application of the discussed tools.			
	If there is adequate demand, a problem-oriented tutorial will be offered in parallel, which students can choose alternatively. Here, students work in groups on so selected projects that focus on the elaboration of an innovative business idea from the point of view of an established company or a startup. Again, the busin knowledge from the lecture should come to practical use. The group projects are guided by a mentor.			
Literature	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.			

Course L0880: Introduction to Management				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	3			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Lecturer	Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Christian Lüthje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Cornelius			
	Herstatt, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten, Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Thomas Wrona			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe			
Content	 Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management Important definitions from Management, Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Ressource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information 			
	Management Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opporunities, risks etc. Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies important organizational structures basics of human ressource management Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects			
Literature	Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008			
	Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003			
	Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006.			
	Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001.			
	Pellens, B., Fülbier, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008.			
	Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005.			
	Weber, J., Schäffer, U.: Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008.			
	Weber, J./Weißenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.			

Specialization Biomechanics

Due to the ever increasing demands on the health system of an aging population, mechanization is of great importance. Both individual implants and instruments as well as large appliances used for diagnostics and therapy, medical and engineering science staff must work increasingly close together to meet the new requirements. For engineers, this means that they can understand and influence project management, and development and research have what they learn in this specialization in addition to specific engineering fundamentals and medical and business aspects of patient care.

Module M1277: MED I	: Introduction to Anatomy	
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Introduction to Anatomy (L0384)	Lecture 2 3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Udo Schumacher	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	None	
Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	The students can describe basal structures and functions of internal organs and the musculoskeletal system.	
	The students can describe the basic macroscopy and microscopy of those systems.	
Skills	The students can recognize the relationship between given anatomical facts and the development of some common diseases; the	
	can explain the relevance of structures and their functions in the context of widespread diseases.	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	The students can participate in current discussions in biomedical research and medicine on a professional level.	
Autonomy	The students are able to access anatomical knowledge by themselves, can participate in conversations on the topic and acquir	
	the relevant knowledge themselves.	
Workland in House	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Credit points		
Course achievement		
	Examination Written exam nination duration and 90 minutes	
scale	30 minutes	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory	
_		
	Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic:	
	Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory	
	recommunication specialisation in. Engineering Science, Lieutive Computing	

Course L0384: Introduction to Anatomy				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study	Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
	Prof. Tobias Lange			
Language				
Cycle				
Content	General Anatomy	y		
	1 st week:	The Eucaryote Cell		
	and .			
	2 nd week:	The Tissues		
	3 rd week:	Cell Cycle, Basics in Development		
	4 th week:	Musculoskeletal System		
	5 th week:	Cardiovascular System		
	6 th week:	Respiratory System		
	7 th week:	Genito-urinary System		
	8 th week:	Immune system		
	9 th week:	Digestive System I		
	10 th week:	Digestive System II		
	11 th week:	Endocrine System		
	12 th week:	Nervous System		
	13 th week:	Exam		
Literature	Adolf Faller/Michae	el Schünke, Der Körper des Menschen, 17. Auflage, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, 2016		

Courses Title		Тур	Hrs/wk CP
ntroduction to Radiology and Radi	ation Therapy (L0383)	Lecture	2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Ulrich Carl		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None		
	After taking part successfully, students have read	thed the following learning results	
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Therapy The students can distinguish different types of cu	rrently used equipment with respect	to its use in radiation therapy.
	The students can explain treatment plans used in	radiation therapy in interdisciplinary	contexts (e.g. surgery, internal medicine).
	The students can describe the patients' pas	sage from their initial admittance	through to follow-up care.
	Diagnostics		
	The students can illustrate the technical base or well as sectional imaging techniques (CT, MRT, U		cluding angiography and mammography, a
	The students can explain the diagnostic as well techniques.	as therapeutic use of imaging technic	ques, as well as the technical basis for those
	The students can choose the right treatment met	hod depending on the patient's clinical	al history and needs.
	The student can explain the influence of technical	l errors on the imaging techniques.	
	The student can draw the right conclusions based	d on the images' diagnostic findings o	r the error protocol.
Skills	Therapy The students can distinguish curative and palliati	ve situations and motivate why they o	came to that conclusion.
	The students can develop adequate therapy cond	epts and relate it to the radiation biol	logical aspects.
	The students can use the therapeutic principle (e	ffects vs adverse effects)	
	The students can distinguish different kinds of tumor) and choose the energy needed in that situ		depending on the situation (location of th
	The student can assess what an individual psy groups, self-help groups, social services, psycho-		e.g. follow-up treatment, sports, social hel
	Diagnostics		
	The students can suggest solutions for repairs of	imaging instrumentation after having	dono orror analysos
	,	5 5	,
	The students can classify results of imaging tecanatomy, pathology and pathophysiology.	chniques according to different group	os of diseases based on their knowledge o
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	The students can assess the special social situati The students are aware of the special, often measures and can meet them appropriately.	·	•
Autonomy	The students can apply their new knowledge and	skills to a concrete therapy case	
Autonomy	The students can introduce younger students to		
	The students are able to access anatomical known	wledge by themselves can participat	e competently in conversations on the toni
	and acquire the relevant knowledge themselves.	meage by memberves, can participat	e competently in conversations on the topi
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lectu	re 28	
Credit points			
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and	90 minutes		
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Biomedica	l Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula			
	Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tec General Engineering Science (English program		hanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics
	Compulsory	competer), Cresislication Biome P. 1	Engineering, Commission
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomecha		Engineering, Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical To		e Compulsory
	1	and and Directories Administration Flori	tivo Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managem		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managem Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial C Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants	Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Ele	ective Compulsory

Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0383: Introduction t	to Radiology and Radiation Therapy		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР			
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Ulrich Carl, Prof. Thomas Vestring		
Cycle			
	The students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, interventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the course have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. Thomas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units, which determine a predefined sequence in their respective departments		
Literature	"Technik der medizinischen Radiologie" von T. + J. Laubenberg –		
	7. Auflage – Deutscher Ärzteverlag – erschienen 1999		
	• "Klinische Strahlenbiologie" von Th. Herrmann, M. Baumann und W. Dörr –		
	4. Auflage - Verlag Urban & Fischer – erschienen 02.03.2006		
	ISBN: 978-3-437-23960-1		
	"Strahlentherapie und Onkologie für MTA-R" von R. Sauer –		
	5. Auflage 2003 - Verlag Urban & Schwarzenberg – erschienen 08.12.2009		
	ISBN: 978-3-437-47501-6		
	"Taschenatlas der Physiologie" von S. Silbernagel und A. Despopoulus-		
	8. Auflage - Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 19.09.2012		
	ISBN: 978-3-13-567708-8		
	• "Der Körper des Menschen " von A. Faller u. M. Schünke -		
	16. Auflage 2004 – Georg Thieme Verlag – erschienen 18.07.2012		
	ISBN: 978-3-13-329716-5		
	"Praxismanual Strahlentherapie" von Stöver / Feyer –		
	1. Auflage - Springer-Verlag GmbH – erschienen 02.06.2000		

_				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
ntroduction to Biochemistry and M		Lecture	2	3
	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can			
	 describe basic biomolecules; 			
	 explain how genetic information is co 	ded in the DNA;		
	explain the connection between DNA	and proteins;		
CI:II-	The shadests are			
SKIIIS	The students can			
	 recognize the importance of molecular 	r parameters for the course of a disease;		
	 describe selected molecular-diagnost 	ic procedures;		
	explain the relevance of these proced	lures for some diseases		
Davisanal Commetonics				
Personal Competence	The students can participate in discussions	n receased and modicine on a technical lev	vol.	
Social Competence	The students can participate in discussions	n research and medicine on a technical lev	/ei.	
Autonomy	The students can develop understanding of	topics from the course, using technical lite	rature, by themselves.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in I	Lecture 28		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedica	l Engineering: Compulsory	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German pr	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Med	chanical Engineering, Focu	ıs Biomechanic
	Compulsory			
	Data Science: Specialisation Medicine: Comp	oulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medica	al Technology: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedi	cal Engineering: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical	Engineering: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English pro	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mec	hanical Engineering, Focu	ıs Biomechanic
	Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biom	nechanics: Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mana	agement and Business Administration: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artifi	cial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Ele	ective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medi	cal Technology and Control Theory: Electiv	re Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Impla	ants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engir	neering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0386: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature	Müller-Esterl, Biochemie, Spektrum Verlag, 2010; 2. Auflage	
	Löffler, Basiswissen Biochemie, 7. Auflage, Springer, 2008	

Module M1333: BIO I:	Implants and Fracture Healing
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Implants and Fracture Healing (L03	2 3 Lecture 2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	It is recommended to participate in "Introduction into Anatomie" before attending "Implants and Fracture Healing".
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can describe the different ways how bones heal, and the requirements for their existence.
	The students can name different treatments for the spine and hollow bones under given fracture morphologies.
Skille	The students can determine the forces acting within the human body under quasi-static situations under specific assumptions.
SKIIIS	The students can determine the forces acting within the number body under quasi-static situations under specific assumptions.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.
Autonomy	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.
Autonomy	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modelling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Credit points	3
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics:
Following Curricula	Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics:
	Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory
	Orientierungsstudium: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Typ Lect	Lecture	
Hrs/wk 2	2	
CP 3		
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Language DE	f. Michael Morlock	
Cycle WiSe	Se	
	oics to be covered include:	
1.	Introduction (history, definitions, background importance)	
2.	Bone (anatomy, properties, biology, adaptations in femur, tibia, humerus, radius)	
3.	Spine (anatomy, biomechanics, function, vertebral bodies, intervertebral disc, ligaments)	
3.1	The spine in its entirety	
3.2	Cervical spine	
3.3	Thoracic spine	
3.4	Lumbar spine	
3.5	Injuries and diseases	
4.	Pelvis (anatomy, biomechanics, fracture treatment)	
5	Fracture Healing	
5.1	Basics and biology of fracture repair	
5.2	Clinical principals and terminology of fracture treatment	
5.3	Biomechanics of fracture treatment	
5.3.7	.1 Screws	
5.3.2	.2 Plates	
5.3.3	3 Nails	
5.3.4	4 External fixation devices	
5.3.5	.5 Spine implants	
6.0	New Implants	
	sharan V.D. Osthonii disaha Diamashanik	
Literature Coch	chran V.B.: Orthopädische Biomechanik	
	w V.C., Hayes W.C.: Basic Orthopaedic Biomechanics	
	ite A.A., Panjabi M.M.: Clinical biomechanics of the spine	
	g, B.: Biomechanics of the musculo-skeletal system	
Schi	iebler T.H., Schmidt W.: Anatomie	
Platz	zzer: dtv-Atlas der Anatomie, Band 1 Bewegungsapparat	

Module M1280: MED I	II: Introduction to Physiology
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Introduction to Physiology (L0385)	Lecture 2 3
Module Responsible	Dr. Roger Zimmermann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can
	describe the basics of the energy metabolism;
	 describe physiological relations in selected fields of muscle, heart/circulation, neuro- and sensory physiology.
Skills	The students can describe the effects of basic bodily functions (sensory, transmission and processing of information, developmen
	of forces and vital functions) and relate them to similar technical systems.
Personal Competence	The ship dealer are an about discussions in a second and dealers are a hosbaried based
Social Competence	The students can conduct discussions in research and medicine on a technical level. The students can find solutions to problems in the field of physiology, both analytical and metrological.
	The students can find solutions to problems in the field of physiology, both analytical and methological.
Autonomy	The students can derive answers to questions arising in the course and other physiological areas, using technical literature, b
	themselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Credit points	3
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	60 minutes
scale	
Assignment for the	
Following Curricula	
	Compulsory Date Griener Cresislication Medicine: Compulsory
	Data Science: Specialisation Medicine: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics
	Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

ourse L0385: Introduction to Physiology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Gerhard Engler	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Silbernagl Despopoulos, ISBN 978-3-135-67707-1, Thieme	
	Repetitorium Physiologie, Speckmann, ISBN 978-3-437-42321-5, Elsevier	

Module M1332: BIO I:	Experimental Methods in Biom	echanics		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Experimental Methods in Biomecha	nics (L0377)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	It is recommended to participate in "Implanta	te und Frakturheilung" before attending "E	Experimentelle Methode	n".
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have r	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can describe the different ways	how bones heal, and the requirements for	their existence.	
	The students can name different treatments f	or the spine and hollow bones under giver	fracture morphologies.	
	The students can describe different measurer	nent techniques for forces and movement	s, and choose the adeq	uate technique for a
	given task.	·		
61.71				
SKIIIS	The students can describe the basic handling	of several experimental techniques used i	n biomechanics.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can, in groups, solve basic expe	rimental tasks.		
Autonomou	The shudents can in secure cally begin average	wine antal to also		
Autonomy	The students can, in groups, solve basic expe	rimental tasks.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Le	cture 28		
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro-	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	nanical Engineering, Fo	ocus Biomechanics:
Following Curricula				
	General Engineering Science (German program	•	Engineering: Compulso	ry
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedica			
	General Engineering Science (English prog	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	nanical Engineering, Fo	ocus Biomechanics:
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English progran			-
	General Engineering Science (English progran		ngineering: Elective Co	ompulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biome	• •		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artifici	-		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implan			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Manag		ive compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engine	ering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0377: Experimental	ourse L0377: Experimental Methods in Biomechanics		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content			
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben		

Specialization Energy Systems

The aim of this specialization is to familiarize students with different technologies for energy conversion, energy distribution and energy application. Processes can be analyzed using scientific methods, as well as abstracted and modeled, and are also documented. Students can evaluate data and results and from those develop strategies for the development of innovative solutions.

	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
	Lecture	3	4
	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Dr. Andreas Moschallski			
None			
echnical Thermodynamics I, II and Fluid Dynamics			
After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
he students are able to			
describe the different physical mechanism of Heat Tran	sfer,		
explain the technical terms,			
to analyse comlex heat transfer processes in a critical v	ay.		
he students are able to			
understand the physics of Heat Transfer,			
calculate and evaluate complex Heat Transfer processe	S,		
solve excersises self-consistent and in small groups.			
he students are able to discuss in small groups and dev	elop an approach.		
The students are able to develop a complex problem seli	-consistent and analyse the results in	n a critical way. A	qualified exchange
vith other students is given.			
ndependent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
5			
None			
Vritten exam			
.20 min			
General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Specialisation Mechanical E	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systems:
Compulsory			
General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Biomedical Engine	eering: Compulso	ory
General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical
Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical
Engineering: Compulsory			
3 3 1 3 1	ter): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical
	nostor). Specialisation Machanical F	inginooring Foo	is Energy Systems
Compulsory	iester). Specialisation Mechanical E	ingineering, FOCI	us Ellergy Systems:
General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest	er): Specialisation Biomedical Engine	ering: Compulsor	Ty .
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems:	Compulsory		
Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical	anical Engineering: Elective Compulso	ory	
	dechnical Thermodynamics I, II and Fluid Dynamics after taking part successfully, students have reached the the students are able to describe the different physical mechanism of Heat Transexplain the technical terms, to analyse comlex heat transfer processes in a critical with the students are able to understand the physics of Heat Transfer, calculate and evaluate complex Heat Transfer processes solve excersises self-consistent and in small groups. The students are able to discuss in small groups and deviction of the students are able to develop a complex problem self with other students is given. Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 Jone Written exam 20 min Jone General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semesting in the students of the s	Lecture Recitation Section (large) or. Andreas Moschallski lone echnical Thermodynamics I, II and Fluid Dynamics of the students are able to describe the different physical mechanism of Heat Transfer, explain the technical terms, to analyse comlex heat transfer processes in a critical way. The students are able to understand the physics of Heat Transfer, calculate and evaluate complex Heat Transfer processes, solve excersises self-consistent and in small groups. The students are able to discuss in small groups. The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach. The students are able to develop a complex problem self-consistent and analyse the results in which other students is given. The dependent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 The students are able to develop as complex problem self-consistent and analyse the results in the students is given. The dependent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70 The students are able to develop as complex problem self-consistent and analyse the results in the students is given. The students are able to develop as complex problem self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop as complex problem self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop as complex problems self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop as complex problems self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop as complex problems self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop as complex problems self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop as complex problems self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop as complex problems self-consistent and analyse the results in the students are able to develop and program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engingineering: Elective Compulsory interest Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical E	Lecture 3 Recitation Section (large) 2 2 2 2 3 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8

Course L0458: Heat Transfer	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Dimensional analysis, Heat Conduction (steady and unsteady) , Convective Heat Transfer (natural convection, forced convection), Two-phase Heat Transfer (evaporation, condensation), Thermal Radiation, Heat Transfer on a thermodynamic view, thermotechnical devices, measures of temperature and heat flux
Literature	 - Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, 4. Auflage, Springer Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2019 - Herwig, H.: Wärmeübertragung von A-Z, Springer- Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000 - Baehr, H.D.; Stephan, K.: Wärme- und Stoffübertragung, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1996

Course L0459: Heat Transfer	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1022: Recip	rocating Machinery			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
	gines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0633) gines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0634)	Lecture Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Internal Combustion Engines I (L00		Lecture	2	2
Internal Combustion Engines I (L06		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Thermodynamics, Mechanics, Machine Elements			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll-	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	As a result of the part module "Fundamentals of Reciprocatin	ng Machinery", the students are	able to reflect fun	damentals regarding
	power and working machinery and describe the qualitative a	and quantitative correlations of	operating method	ds and efficiencies of
	multiple types of engines, compressors and pumps. They a	re able to utilize technical term	s and parameter	s as well as aspects
	regarding the development of power density and efficienc			
	emissions. The students are able to select specific types of m	nachinery and assess design rela	ted and operation	nal problems.
	As a result of the part module "Internal Combustion Engi	nes I", the students are able r	eflect and utilize	the state-of-the-art
	regarding efficiency limits. In addition, they are able to			
	characteristics and the approach of similarity. They are able	to explain, assess and develop	engines as well a	as charging systems.
	Detailed knowledge is present regarding computer-aided pro	cess design.		
Skille	The students are skilled to employ basic and detail knowled	dae regarding reciprocating mad	hinony thoir solo	ection and operation
SKIIIS	They are further able to assess, analyse and solve tec			
	thermodynamic design.	innear and operational problem	and to perio	meenamear and
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to communicate and cooperate in	a professional environment in	the field of ma	achinery design and
	application.			
Autonomy	The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the stud	lents to handle situations in thei	r future professio	n independently and
	confidently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		er): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systems
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: El			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Stud	• •	Enginooring F	us Enorgy Cycles
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semesti	er). Specialisación Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Eriergy Systems
	Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Com	nnulsory		
	. rechanged Engineering. Specialisation Energy Systems. Com	.pu.551 j		

Course L0633: Fundamentals	of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Verbrennungsmotoren Historischer Rückblick Einteilung der Verbrennungsmotoren Arbeitsverfahren Vergleichsprozesse Arbeit, Mitteldrücke, Leistungen Arbeitsprozess des wirklichen Motors Wirkungsgrade Gemischbildung und Verbrennung Motorkennfeld und Betriebskennlinien Abgasentgiftung Gaswechsel Aufladung Kühl- und Schmiersystem Kräfte im Triebwerk Kolbenverdichter Thermodynamik des Kolbenverdichters Einteilung und Verwendung
Literature	Prinzip der Kolbenpumpen Einteilung und Verwendung A. Urlaub: Verbrennungsmotoren W. Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen

Course L0634: Fundamentals	s of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0059: Internal Comb	oustion Engines I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 The beginnings of engine development Design of of motors Real process calculation Charging methods Kinematics of the crank mechanism Forces in the engine
Literature	Vorlesungsskript Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg Literaturliste

Course L0639: Internal Comb	oustion Engines I
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Thiemann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

_				
Courses				
Title	225)	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computational Fluid Dynamics I (LC Computational Fluid Dynamics I (LC		Lecture Recitation Section (large)	2	3
		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematical Methods for Engineers			
Knowledge	 Fundamentals of Differential/integral calc 	culus and series expansions		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Arter taking part successionly, students have rec	action the following learning results		
•	The students are able to list the basic numerics	of partial differential equations		
Knowieage	The stadents are able to list the basic hamenes	or partial affectival equations.		
Skills	The students are able develop appropriate num	erical integration in space and time for the go	overning partial o	differential equation
	They can code computational algorithms in a st			
	, ,	•		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can arrive at work results in group	s and document them.		
Autonomy	The students can independently analyse approa	iches to solving specific problems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Led	cture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	2h			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Envir	omental Enginee	ring: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program,	, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Energy System
	Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Energy System
	Compulsory	7 competer), Specialization Energy and	l Enviromental [Engineering, Electi
	General Engineering Science (German progra Compulsory	im, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy and	i Environnental i	ingineering: Electi
	General Engineering Science (German program	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	neering Focus Th	neoretical Mechanic
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	, , semester, specialisation ricenanical Engli	neering, rocus ri	reoretical Piechanic
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Cou	rse Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English progra	' '	Enviromental E	Engineering: Electi
	Compulsory	. ,		
	General Engineering Science (English program,	7 semester): Specialisation Energy and Enviro	mental Engineer	ing: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy System
	Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program,	7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architecture	e: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy S	Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compuls	ory		
	•			

Course L0235: Computationa	Il Fluid Dynamics I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamentals of computational modelling of thermofluid dynamic problems. Development of numerical algorithms.
	1. Partial differential equations 2. Foundations of finite numerical approximations 3. Computation of potential flows 4. Introduction of finite-differences 5. Approximation of convective, diffusive and transient transport processes 6. Formulation of boundary conditions and initial conditions 7. Assembly and solution of algebraic equation systems 8. Facets of weighted -residual approaches 9. Finite volume methods 10. Basics of grid generation
Literature	Ferziger and Peric: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer

Course L0419: Computationa	al Fluid Dynamics I
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

	erical Mathematics I
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)	Lecture 2 3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)	Recitation Section (small) 2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	
Knowledge	 Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german or english) or Analysis & Linear Algebra I + II for Technomathematicia basic MATLAB knowledge
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to
	name numerical methods for interpolation, integration, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, nonlinear root finding.
	problems and to explain their core ideas,
	repeat convergence statements for the numerical methods,
	 explain aspects for the practical execution of numerical methods with respect to computational and storage complexitx.
Skills	Students are able to
	implement, apply and compare numerical methods using MATLAB,
	justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the problem and solution algorithm,
	select and execute a suitable solution approach for a given problem.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to
	work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge teams).
	explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms.
Autonomy	Students are capable
	to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team, to assess their individual process and if a second to the process and each half.
	to assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	90 minutes
scale	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials
Following Curricula	
Following Curricula	Engineering Sciences: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineerin Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineerin Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineerin Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanic Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Computational Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Error analysis: Number representation, error types, conditioning and stability Interpolation: polynomial and spline interpolation Numerical integration and differentiation: order, Newton-Cotes formula, error estimates, Gaussian quadrature, adaptive quadrature, difference formulas Linear systems: LU and Cholesky factorization, matrix norms, conditioning Linear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram.Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularization Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Nonlinear systems of equations: Fixed point iteration, root-finding algorithms for real-valued functions, Newton and Quasi-Newton methods for systems
Literature	 Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer

Course L0418: Numerical Ma	Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0639: Gas a	nd Steam Powe	er Plants					
Courses							
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Gas and Steam Power Plants (L020	-,		Lecture	3	5		
Gas and Steam Power Plants (L021	0)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1		
Module Responsible	NN						
Admission Requirements	None						
Recommended Previous		rmodynamics I and II"					
Knowledge	"Heat Transfer"	•					
	"Fluid Mechanic						
Educational Objectives	3 1	essfully, students have re	eached the following learning results				
Professional Competence							
Knowledge		•	of the electricity demand and the energy of				
	¹		nt and the layout of the steam generator blo				
	-		t. Additionally they can describe the exh				
			il-fuelled power plants with solar thermal	and geothermal po	wer plants or plants		
	equipped with Carbon	n Capture and Storage.					
	The students have bar	sic knowledge about the	principles, operation and design of turbomad	chinery			
Skills			d methods of the energy technology from				
			gas and steam power plants, to identify bas				
	_		solutions. Through analysis of the problem				
	-		ents are endowed with the capability and m				
			the production of heat. From the technical b				
			ry mix composition within the energy-politic	al triangle (econom	y, secure supply and		
	environmental protect	tion).					
	Within the framework	of the exercise the stude	ents learn the use of the specialised software	e suite EBSILON Pro	fessional TM . With this		
			C, to highlight aspects of the design and dev				
			-, - 3 3,		,		
		The students are able to do simplified calculations on turbomachinery either as part of a plant, as single component or at stage					
	level.						
Personal Competence							
		ne framework of the lectu	re is planned for students that are interested	d. The students get	in this manner direct		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			jion. The students will obtain first-hand exp				
				·			
Autonomy	and gain insights into the conflicts between technical and political issues. The students assisted by the tutors will be able to develop alone simple simulation models and run with these scenario analyses. In						
	this manner the theoretical and practical knowledge from the lecture is consolidated and the potential effects from different						
	process combinations and boundary conditions highlighted. The students are able independently to analyse the operational						
	performance of steam power plants and calculate selected quantities and characteristic curves.						
Workload in Hours	. ,	me 124, Study Time in Le	ecture 56				
Credit points	t	F	Paraula Mari				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus No 5 %	Form Attestation	Description 15-minütiges, unbenotetes Testat	über ERSILON	Professional; nur		
	5 /0	, azestation	bestanden/nicht bestanden (keine ante		oressional, nul		
	No 5 %	Excercises	10 Übungsaufgaben im Laufe der Vorle		· his zu 5 % Ronus io		
		EXCCICI363	nach Anteil richtiger Abgaben	Jangen a J Millatell	, 213 24 3 70 BOTTUS JE		
Examination	Written exam		naen / meen neneiger / wagazen				
Examination duration and		of 120 min					
Examination duration and	Wilden examination o	31 120 111111					
		Science (Corman progr	7				
scale	Conoral Engineering			nd Environmental F	Engineering, Elective		
scale Assignment for the		science (derman progr	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy a	and Enviromental E	Engineering: Elective		
scale	Compulsory						
scale Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering		am, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy a				
scale Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Elective Compulsory	Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica				
scale Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmen	Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica				
scale Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Elective Compulsory Energy and Environme Energy Systems: Tech	Science (German progra ental Engineering: Core Q hnical Complementary Co	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica Qualification: Elective Compulsory urse Core Studies: Elective Compulsory	al Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systems:		
scale Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Elective Compulsory Energy and Environme Energy Systems: Tech General Engineering	Science (German progra ental Engineering: Core Q hnical Complementary Co	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systems:		
scale Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Elective Compulsory Energy and Environme Energy Systems: Tech General Engineering Compulsory	Science (German progra ental Engineering: Core Q hnical Complementary Co Science (English progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica Qualification: Elective Compulsory urse Core Studies: Elective Compulsory	al Engineering, Foo	cus Energy Systems:		
scale Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Elective Compulsory Energy and Environme Energy Systems: Tech General Engineering Compulsory	Science (German progra ental Engineering: Core Q hnical Complementary Co Science (English progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica qualification: Elective Compulsory urse Core Studies: Elective Compulsory am, 7 semester): Specialisation Energy a	al Engineering, Foo	cus Energy Systems:		

Course L0206: Gas and Steam	m Power Plants
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
	Prof. Alfons Kather
Language	DE
Cycle	
Content	
	an the 1 part of the rectare an overview on thermal power plants is offered, including.
	Electricity demand and Forecasting
	Thermodynamic fundamentals
	Energy Conversion in thermal power plants
	Types of power plant
	Layout of the power plant block
	Individual elements of the power plant
	Cooling systems
	Flue gas cleaning
	Operation characteristics of the power plant
	Construction materials for power plants
	Location of power plants
	Solar thermal plants/geothermal plants/Carbon Capture and Storage plants.
	These are complemented in the 2 nd part of the module by the more specialised issues:
	Energy balance of a turbomachine
	Theory of turbine and compressor stage
	Equal and positive pressure blading
	Flow losses
	Characteristic numbers
	Axial and radial design
	Design features
	Hydraulic turbomachines
	Pump and water turbine designs
	Design examples of reciprocating engines and turbomachinery
	Steam power plants
	Gas turbine systems.
Literature	
Literature	Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen
	Thomas, H.J.: Thermische Kraftanlagen. Springer-Verlag, 1985
	Strauß, K.: Kraftwerkstechnik. Springer-Verlag, 2006
	Kugeler und Phlippen: Energietechnik. Springer-Verlag, 1990
	Bohn, T. (Hrsg.): Handbuchreihe Energie, Band 7: Gasturbinenkraftwerke, Kombikraftwerke, Heizkraftwerke und
	Industriekraftwerke, Technischer Verlag Resch / Verlag TÜV Rheinland

_	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alfons Kather
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In the 1 st part of the lecture a general introduction into fluid-flow machines and steam power plants is offered, including:
	Energy balance of a fluid-flow machine
	Theory of turbine and compressor stage
	Equal and positive pressure blading
	Flow losses
	Characteristic numbers
	Axial and radial design
	Design features
	Hydraulic fluid-flow machines
	Pump and water turbine designs
	Design examples of reciprocating engines and turbomachinery
	Steam power plants
	Gas turbine systems
	Diesel engine systems
	Waste heat utilisation
	followed by the more specialised issues:
	Electricity Demand and Forecasting
	Thermodynamic fundamentals
	Energy Conversion in Thermal Power Plants
	Types of Power Plant
	Layout of the power plant block
	Individual elements of the power plant
	Cooling systems
	Flue gas cleaning
	Operation characteristics of the power plant
	Construction materials
	Location of power plants
	The environmental impact of acidification, fine particulate or CO ₂ emissions and the resulting climatic effects are a special focus
	the lecture and the lecture hall exercise. The challenges in plant operation from interconnecting conventional power plants a
	renewable energy sources are discussed and the technical options for providing security of supply and network stability presented, also under consideration of cost effectiveness. In this critical review, focus is especially placed on the compatibility
	the different solutions with the environment and climate. With this, the awareness for the responsibility of an engineer's c
	actions are emphasized and the potential extent of the different solutions presented clearly.
	Within the framework of the exercise the students learn the use of the specialised software suite EBSILON Professional TM. With
	tool small tasks are solved on the PC, to highlight aspects of the design and development of power plant cycles. The stude
	present their results orally and can afterwards ask questions and get feedback. The course work has a positive effect on
	students final grade.
Literature	
	Skripte
	Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen
	Thomas, H.J.: Thermische Kraftanlagen. Springer-Verlag, 1985
	Strauß, K.: Kraftwerkstechnik. Springer-Verlag, 2006
	 Kugeler und Phlippen: Energietechnik. Springer-Verlag, 1990 T. Bohn (Hrsg.): Handbuchreihe Energie, Band 7: Gasturbinenkraftwerke, Kombikraftwerke, Heizkraftwerke und Benedicken bei Benedick

Specialization Aircraft Systems Engineering

The specialization "Aircraft Systems" prepares students for a variety of careers in the aviation industry, and neighboring fields. Students will gain knowledge on how to deal with the methods of systems engineering, as well as the use of modern, computer-aided techniques for system design, analysis and evaluation. In addition, the necessary competencies of aeronautical engineering in aircraft systems, cabin systems, pneumatic conveying systems and aircraft design and flight physics and materials technology.

Module M1320: Simul	ation and Design of Mechatronic Syste	ms			
Courses					
Title Simulation and Design of Mechatro		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2 1	CP 2 2	
Simulation and Design of Mechatro Simulation and Design of Mechatro		Recitation Section (large) Practical Course	1	2	
Module Responsible		Fractical Course	1	2	
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Fundatmentals of mechanics, control theory and electrical	I onginooring			
Knowledge	undatmentals of mechanics, control theory and electrical	ii erigirieeririg			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results			
Professional Competence					
_	Students are able to describe methods and calculations for	or design, modeling, simulation ar	d optimization of m	echatronic systems.	
_		-		•	
Skills	Students are able to apply modern algorithms for modeling	ng of mechatronic systems. They	can identify, simulat	e and design simple	
	systems and implement those in laboratory conditions.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups and present results to target groups.				
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently.				
	With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate	their own knowledge level and de	fine a further course	of study.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the		emester): Specialisation Mechan	ical Engineering, F	ocus Mechatronics:	
Following Curricula	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen	nester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, Foc	us Aircraft Systems	
	Engineering: Compulsory Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	ulcony			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	•	l Engineering Foci	ıs Aircraft Systems	
	Engineering: Compulsory	rester). Specialisation mechanica	Linginicering, 100	as Aircraft Systems	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechani	cal Engineering, F	ocus Mechatronics:	
	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest	er): Specialisation Mechanical En	gineering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical	
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems E	Ingineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Cor				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mecha	inical Engineering: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory				

Course L1822: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Mechatronic Design	
	Modeling	
	Model Identifikation	
	Numerical Methods in simulation	
	Applications and examples in Matlab® and Simulink®	
Literature	Skript zur Veranstaltung	
	Weitere Literatur in der Veranstaltung	

Course L1823: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1824: Simulation an	Course L1824: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Module M0599: Integ	rated Product Dev	elopment and	Lightweight	t Design		
Courses						
Title				Turn	Hrs/wk	СР
CAE-Team Project (L0271)				Typ Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Development of Lightweight Desig	n Products (L0270)			Lecture	2	2
Integrated Product Development I	(L0269)			Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Advanced Knowledge abo	ut engineering desig	n:			
Knowledge	Fundamentals of Mechani	cal Engineering Desi	gn			
	Mechanical Engineering: [Design				
	Advanced Mechanical Eng	ineering Design				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfo	ully, students have r	eached the followin	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	After completing the mod	ule, students are cap	able of:			
	 explaining the func 	tional principle of 3F	-CAD-Systems PDI	M- and FEM-Systems		
				the product development proce	SS	
Skills						
	After completing the mod	ule, students are abl	e to:			
	, -					
	evaluate different	CAD- and PDM-Syst	ems with regards	to the desired requirements so	uch as classific	ation schemes and
	product structuring					
	 design an exempla 	ry product using CAI)-,PDM- and/or FEM	-Systems with shared workload		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	After completing the mode	ule, students are abl	e to:			
	To develop a project plan and allocate work appropriate work packages in the framework of group discussions					
	Present project resi	ults as a team for ins	tance in a presenta	ation		
Autonomy	Students are capable of:					
	 independently adap 	ot to a CAE-Tool and	complete a given p	practical task with it		
Workload in Hours	Indonondant Study Time ()6 Study Time in Le	sturo 94			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 9	oo, Study Time in Lec	Luie 84			
Course ashiovement	6 Compulsory Bonus For	m	Description			
Course achievement				jekt inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeit	ung	
		actical work		-	-	
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Scie	ence (German progr	am, 7 semester):	Specialisation Mechanical Eng	gineering, Foci	us Aircraft Systems
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory					
			m, 7 semester): Sp	pecialisation Mechanical Engine	ering, Focus Pr	oduct Development
	and Production: Compulso	•				
	Engineering Science: Spec		3	' '		
		ence (English progr	am, 7 semester):	Specialisation Mechanical Eng	Jineering, Foci	is Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Compulsory	nco (English process	n 7 comester): C=	ocialisation Mochanical Engine	oring Focus D	adust Davalanman
	and Production: Compulso		n, / semester): Sp	ecialisation Mechanical Engine	erniy, rucus Pi	oduct Development
			. 7 semester): Sne	cialisation Mechanical Engineeri	na: Elective Co	mpulsory
		ice (English program	, , semester, sper	c.asacioni meenanicai Engliteen	g. LICCLIVE CL	
		Specialisation Produc	t Development and	Production: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: S Mechanical Engineering: S					

Course L0271: CAE-Team Pro	ject
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks) Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer Presentation of results Description Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	

Course L0270: Development	of Lightweight Design Products
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Lightweight design materials Product development process for lightweight structures Dimensioning of lightweight structures
Literature	 Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005. Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005. Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986.

Course L0269: Integrated Pr	oduct Development I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to Integrated Product Development 3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces Administration of part lists / PDM systems PDM in different industries Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems Simulation Construction methods Design for X
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag

Module M0767: Aeror	nautical Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (L0741)	Lecture	2	2
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (L0742)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Air Transportation Systems (L0591)		Lecture	2	2
Air Transportation Systems (L0816)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics of mathematics, mechanics and thermodynam	nics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students get a basic understanding of the structure	and design of an aircraft, as well as a	n overview of th	ne systems inside an
_	aircraft. In addition, a basic knowledge of the relation	nchips, the key parameters, roles and wa	ys of working in	different subsystems
	in the air transport is acquired.			
Skills	Due to the learned cross-system thinking students	can gain a deeper understanding of	different system	concepts and their
	technical system implementation. In addition, they can apply the learned methods for the design and assessment of subsystems of			
	the air transportation system in the context of the ov	erall system.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are made aware of interdisciplinary commu	nication in groups.		
Autonomy	Students are able to independently analyze differe	nt system concepts and their technical	implementation	as well as to think
	system oriented.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 8-	4		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	150 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Systems
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7	semester): Specialisation Mechanical I	Engineering, Foo	us Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Logistics and Mo	bility: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft System	ms Engineering: Compulsory		

Course L0741: Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Development of aircrafts, fundamentals of flight physics, propulsion systems, analysis of ranges and loads, aircraft-structures and materials Hydraulic and electrical power systems, landing gear systems, flight-control and high-lift systems, air conditioning systems 	
Literature	- Shevell, R. S.: Fundamentals of Flight - TÜV Rheinland: Luftfahrtzeugtechnik in Theorie und Praxis - Wild: Transport Category Aircraft Systems	

Course L0742: Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0591: Air Transportation Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	1. Air transport as part of the global transportation system 2. Legal basis of air transportation 3. Safety and security aspects 4. Aircraft basics 5. The role of the aircraft amnufacturer 6. The role of the aircraft operator 7. Airport operation 8. The principles of air traffic management 9. Environmental aspects of air transportation 10. Future perspectives of air transport	
Literature	1. V. Gollnick, D. Schmitt: "Air Transport System", Springer-Verlag, ISBN 978-3-7091-1879-5 2. H. Mensen: "Handbuch der Luftfahrt", Springer-Verlag, 2003 3. K. Hünecke: "Die Technik des modernen Verkehrsflugzeugs", Motorbuch-Verlag, 2000, ISBN 3-613-01895-0 4. I. Moir, A. Seabridge: "Aircraft Systems", AIAA Education Series, 2001, ISBN 1-56347-506-5 5. D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach", AIAA Education Series, 2006, ISBN 1-56347-281-3 6. N. Ashford: "Airport Operations", McGraw-Hill, 1997, ISBN0-07-003077-4 7. P. Maurer: "Luftverkehrsmanagement", Oldenbourg-Verlag, ISBN 3-486-27422-8 8. H. Mensen: "Moderne Flugsicherung", Springer-Verlag, 2004, ISBN 3-540-20581-0	

Course L0816: Air Transporta	Course L0816: Air Transportation Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Practical exercises to understand	
	aircraft movement in wind conditions aircraft performance analyses radio navigation prinicples Objective: Understanding and application of principle methods to practical aviation problems	
Literature	Hünnecke: Das moderne Verkehrsflugzeug von heute Flühr: Avionik und Flugsicherungstechnik	

Specialization Materials in Engineering Sciences

In the specialization "materials in engineering", students work mainly with construction materials, modeling materials and nanotechnology and hybrid materials.

Module M0988: Struc	tural Materials			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Mechanical Prope	rties of Materials (L1090)	Lecture	2	3
Welding Technology (L1123)		Lecture	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Claus Emmelmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Materials Science			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	The students get to know the principles that are responsible for the mechanical behaviour of metals. They acquire basic knowlegde in modelling of the materials behaviour. Furthermore, the students learn about the behaviour of metals under static and dynamic loads. The students get to know the most important welding technologies and the corresponding systems. They learn about the influence of welding on the materials and design. The students know the mechanical properties of metals and the underlying principles. They are able to name the influencing			
	The students are able to select between alloys according to the desired mechaincal properties and welability. They can distinguish between different welding techniques and select the suitable technique and system components for a defined application. They are able to dimension weld joints within design tasks.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	none	none		
Autonomy	none			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Le	ecture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro-	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation !	Mechanical Engineering,	Focus Materials in
Following Curricula	Engineering Sciences: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program	, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanic	al Engineering, Focus Mate	erials in Engineering
	Sciences: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materia	als in Engineering Sciences: Compulsor	У	

Course L1090: Fundamentals	s of Mechanical Properties of Materials
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Huber
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction and overview
	2. Bonding and crystallography, stress, strain, linear elasticity
	3. Plasticity of metallic materials
	4. Dislocations: Structure, stress, strain, strain energy
	5. Dislocations: Motion and forces
	6. Partial dislocations, dislocation interactions, jogs and kinks
	7. Strengthening mechanisms
	8. Introduction to modelling of materials behaviour, classification of
	phenomena
	9. Linear and nonlinear elasticity
	10. Plasticity, tensile loading, cyclic loading
	11. Viscoelasticity, effects of loading history, creep, relaxation
	12. Viscoplasticity, overstress, rate sensitivity of metallic materials
	13. Identification of material parameters
Literature	Hull and Bacon: Introduction to Dislocations (1984)
	G. Gottstein: Physik. Grundlagen der Materialk. (2001)
	S. Stratem
	N.Huber: Scriptum "Materialtheorie" Uni Karlsruhe (1998)
	P. Haupt: Cont. Mechanics and Theory of Materials (2002)
<u> </u>	

Course L1123: Welding Tech	nology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Claus Emmelmann, Prof. Karl-Ulrich Kainer
Language	
Cycle	
Content	- phase transitions, phase diagrams and thermal activated processes
	- fundamentals of steels, heat treatment applications for steels and time temperature transformation diagrams
	- properties of weldable carbon and fine grained steels
	- properties of weldable low- and high-alloy steels, corrosion resistant steels and high-strength steels
	- structure and properties of non-ferrite metals (aluminum, titanium)
	- NDT/DT Methods for materials and welds
	- gas fusion welding, fundamentals of electric arc welding technologies
	- structure and influence parameters for the welded joint
	- submerged arc welding/tungsten inert gas welding/inert gas metal arc welding (MIG)/active gas metal arc welding (MAG)/Plasma Welding
	- resistance welding/ polymer welding/ hybrid-welding
	- deposition welding
	- electron beam welding/ laser beam welding
	- weld joint designs and declarations
	- computation methods for weld joint dimensioning
Literature	Schulze, G.: Die Metallurgie des Schweißens, 4. Aufl., Berlin 2010 Strassburg, F.W. und Wehner H.: Schweißen nichtrostender Stähle, 4. Aufl. Düsseldorf, 2009 Dilthey, U.: Schweißtechnische Fertigungsverfahren, Bd. 1: Schweiß- und Schneidtechnologien, 3. Aufl., Berlin 2006.
	Dilthey, U.: Schweißtechnische Fertigungsverfahren, Bd. 2: Verhalten der Werkstoffe beim Schweißen, 3. Aufl., Berlin 2005.
	Dilthey, U.: Schweißtechnische Fertigungsverfahren, Bd. 3: Gestaltung und Festigkeit von Schweißkonstruktionen, 2. Aufl., Berlin 2002.

Module M1009: Mater	rial Science Laboratory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Companion Lecture for Materials So	cience Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2
Material Science Laboratory (L1235	5)	Practical Course	4	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technic	cal details of experiments in the	area of materials sc	iences and illustrate
	respective relationships. They are capable of describ	ing and communicating relevant p	problems and questio	ns using appropriate
	technical language. They can explain the typical proce	ess of solving practical problems an	d present related res	ults.
Skille	The students can transfer their fundamental knowled	lgo on material sciences to the pr	ocoss of solving prac	tical problems. They
SKIIIS	identify and overcome typical problems during the rea	-		
	indentity and overcome typical problems during the rea	inzation of experiments in the cond	ext of material scienc	cs.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small groups in order to conduct experiments in the context of materials sciences. They are able			
	to effectively present and explain their results alone o	r in groups in front of a qualified au	idience.	
Autonomy	Students are capable of solving problems in the conte	ext of materials sciences lising pro	wided literature. They	vare able to fill gans
Autonomy		- ·		y are able to fill gaps
Workload in Hours	in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the supervisor. Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	1,5 h written Exam (50%) covering the lesson			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	7 semester): Specialisation Mech	nanical Engineering,	Focus Materials in
Following Curricula	Engineering Sciences: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanical E	ngineering, Focus Ma	terials in Engineering
	Sciences: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Develo	pment and Production: Compulsor	у	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in En	gineering Sciences: Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Techn	nical Complementary Course Core	Studies: Elective Com	pulsory

Course L1088: Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Physico-chemical backgrounds and fundamental experimental principles with regard to the following experiments, the topics to be	
	addressed are indicated in brackets for each experiment:	
	Phase diagrams, heat treatment, hardness measurements (thermodynamics, elastic properties of solids)	
	2. notch impact test (elastic properties of solids)	
	3. Processes during the solidifaction of metals (thermodynamics and kinetics of solid-liquid phase transitions)	
	4. tensile test (elastic properties of solids)	
	5. Identificiation of polymers (polymer physics)	
	6. fiber-reinforced polymers (physical principles of composite materials)	
	7. Production and microstructure of ceramic materials (physico-chemical principles of ceramics)	
	8. Mechanical properties of ceramic materials (elastic properties of solids and composite materials)	
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011)	
	William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007)	

Course L1235: Material Science Laboratory	
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II

Module M1005: Enhan	nced Fundamentals of Materials Sci	ence		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Enhanced Fundamentals: Ceramics	and Polymers (L1233)	Lecture	2	2
Enhanced Fundamentals: Ceramics		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Enhanced Fundamentals: Metals (L	1086)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerold Schneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Module "Fundamentals of Materials Science"			
Knowledge	Module "Materials Science Laboratory"			
	Florade Flaterials science Euboratory			
	Module "Advanced Materials"			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence	3,7	3 3 3		
Knowledge	The students are able to give an enhanced overview	over the following topics		
5	in metals, polymers and ceramics: Atomic bonds,		fects , electrical	and mass transport,
	microstructure and phase diagrams. They are capab			
Skills	The students are able to apply the appropriate physi	cal and chemical methods for the above	e mentioned subje	ects.
	and the second s		,	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	The students are capable to understand independen	tly the structure and propeties of ceram	ics, metals and p	olymers. They should
	be able to critally evaluate the profoundness of their	knowledge.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		7 semester): Specialisation Mechani	cal Engineering,	Focus Materials in
Following Curricula	Engineering Sciences: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	emester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	gineering, Focus F	Product Development
	and Production: Compulsory			
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsor			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 ser	mester): Specialisation Mechanical Engir	neering, Focus Ma	terials in Engineering
	Sciences: Compulsory		= =	Duradicate Day 1
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 so	emester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	Jineering, Focus F	roduct Development
	and Production: Compulsory	Taraha andara Calamana C		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in E			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering S	ocience: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1233: Enhanced Fun	damentals: Ceramics and Polymers
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	
Workload in Hours	
Lecturer	
Language	
Cycle	
Content	1. Einführung
	Natürliche "Keramiken" - Steine
	"Künstliche" Keramik - vom Porzellan bis zur Hochleistungskeramik Anwendungen von Hochleistungskeramik
	2. Pulverherstellung
	an aremorphisms
	Einteilung der Pulversyntheseverfahren
	Der Bayer-Prozess zur Al2O3-Herstellung
	Der Acheson-Prozess zur SiC-Herstellung
	Chemical Vapour Deposition
	Pulveraufbereitung
	Mahltechnik
	Sprühtrockner
	3. Formgebung
	Arten der Formgebung
	Pressen (0 - 15 % Feuchte)
	Gießen (> 25 % Feuchte)
	Plastische Formgebung (15 - 25 % Feuchte)
	4. Sintern
	Triebkraft des Sinterns
	Effekt von gekrümmten Oberflächen und Diffusionswegen Sinterstadien des isothermen Festphasensinterns
	Herring scaling laws
	Heißisostatisches Pressen
	Trebisostatisenes Tressen
	5. Mechanische Eigenschaften von Keramiken
	Elastisches und plastisches Materialverhalten
	Bruchzähigkeit - Linear-elastische Bruchmechanik
	Festigkeit - Festigkeitsstreuung
	6. Elektrische Eigenschaften von Keramiken
	Ferroelektische Keramiken
	Piezo-, ferroelektrische Materialeigenschaften
	Anwendungen
	Keramische Ionenleiter
	Ionische Leitfähigkeit
	Dotiertes Zirkonoxid in der Brennstoffzelle und Lambdasonde
Literature	D R H Jones, Michael F. Ashby, Engineering Materials 1, An Introduction to Properties, Applications and Design, Elesevier
	D.W. Richerson, Modern Ceramic Engineering, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992
	W.D. Kingery, Introduction to Ceramics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975
	D.J. Green, An introduction to the mechanical properties of ceramics", Cambridge University Press, 1998
	D. Muna, T. Foht, Coversion, Caringay, 2001
	D. Munz, T. Fett, Ceramics, Springer, 2001
	Polymerwerkstoffe
	Struktur und mechanische Eigenschaften G.W.Ehrenstein;
	Hanser Verlag; ISBN 3-446-12478-0; ca. 20 €
	Kunststoffphysik
	W.Retting, H.M.Laun; Hanser Verlag; ISBN 3446162356; ca. 25 €
	Werkstoffkunde Kunststoffe
	G.Menges; Hanser Verlag; ISBN 3-446-15612-7; ca. 25 €
	Kunststoff-Kompendium
	A.Frank, K. Biederbick; Vogel Buchverlag; ISBN 3-8023-0135-8; ca.30 €
	1

Course L1234: Enhanced Fundamentals: Ceramics and Polymers		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Robert Meißner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1086: Enhanced Fun	damentals: Metals	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Patrick Huber	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Enhanced Fundamentals of Metals:	
	Introduction to phenomenological thermodynamics	
	Elasticity	
	Thermal materials behavior (heat capacity, thermal expansion)	
	Conductors, semiconductors, isolators: conduction mechanisms and band structure	
	Superconductors	
	Dry corrosion	
	Electrochemistry in the material sciences	
	Wet corrosion	
	Alloy corrosion	
	Corrosion protection	
	Stainless steel	
	Battery materials	
	Supercapacitors	
	• Fuel cells	
	Materials for hydrogen storage Magnetism: phenomenology, Magnetometers, atomistics, micromagnetism	
	Magnetism: pnenomenology, magnetometers, atomistics, micromagnetism Magnetic materials	
	Magnetic materials: applications	
	Tragness materials appreciations	
Literature	Vorlesungsskript	

Specialization Mechatronics

In the specialization "Mechatronics" students learn to combine the mechanical engineering content with the knowledge and skills of electrical engineering, to study in mechatronics, those sub-disciplines and related disciplines problems that arise.

Module M0854: Mathe	ematics IV			
Module MU854: Mathe	ematics iv			
Courses				
Title Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1043) Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1044) Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1045)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (small) Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 2 1 1	CP 1 1
Complex Functions (L1038) Complex Functions (L1041) Complex Functions (L1042)		Lecture Recitation Section (small) Recitation Section (large)	2 1 1	1 1 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics 1 - III			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	thed the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge Skills	 Students can name the basic concepts in M Students can discuss logical connections to the help of examples. They know proof strategies and can reprocess. Students can model problems in Mathemac capable of solving them by applying estable. Students are able to discover and verify further for a given problem, the students can directly results. 	between these concepts. They are capable duce them. atics IV with the help of the concepts studilished methods. rther logical connections between the conce	of illustrating the	ese connections with . Moreover, they are
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	 Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language. In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers. 			
Warkland in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lectur	ro 112		
Credit points		112		
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differentia	al Equations 2)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula		m, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architectur Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Isory semester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin semester): Specialisation Naval Architecture sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science	al Engineering, neering, Focus Ti re: Compulsory ring: Compulsory Il Engineering, neering, Focus Ti e: Compulsory e: Elective Compulsory	Focus Mechatronics: Heoretical Mechanica Focus Mechatronics: Heoretical Mechanica

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies; Elective Compulsory

Course L1043: Differential E	quations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations
Literature	 Examples of partial differential equations First order quasilinear differential equations Normal forms of second order differential equations Harmonic functions and maximum principle Maximum principle for the heat equation Wave equation Liouville's formula Special functions Difference methods Finite elements
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1038: Complex Fund	tions
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Main features of complex analysis
Literature	Functions of one complex variable Complex differentiation Conformal mappings Complex integration Cauchy's integral theorem Cauchy's integral formula Taylor and Laurent series expansion Singularities and residuals Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1041: Complex Functions		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1042: Complex Functions		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1320: Simul	ation and Design of Mechatronic System	ms			
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems (L1822)		Lecture	2	2	
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	nic Systems (L1823)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2	
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	nic Systems (L1824)	Practical Course	1	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Fundatmentals of mechanics, control theory and electrica	l engineering			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods and calculations for	r design, modeling, simulation and	optimization of n	nechatronic systems.	
Skills	Students are able to apply modern algorithms for modelin	g of mechatronic systems. They ca	ın identify, simula	te and design simple	
	systems and implement those in laboratory conditions.				
Personal Competence					
-	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed gr	ouns and present results to target	arouns		
Social competence	stadents are able to work goal offenced in small mixed gr	sups and present results to target §	groups.		
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge de	eficits independently.			
	With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate t	heir own knowledge level and defir	ne a further cours	e of study.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechanic	al Engineering,	Focus Mechatronics:	
Following Curricula	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Systems	
	Engineering: Compulsory				
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	•			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Systems	
	Engineering: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics:				
	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems E	ngineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Con				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Engineering: Specialisation Engineering: Specialisation Engi				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mecha		sory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	2 3	-		

Course L1822: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Mechatronic Design	
	Modeling	
	Model Identifikation	
	Numerical Methods in simulation	
	Applications and examples in Matlab [®] and Simulink [®]	
Literature	Skript zur Veranstaltung	
	Weitere Literatur in der Veranstaltung	

Course L1823: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1824: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0777: Semi	conductor Circuit Design			
Courses				
Title Semiconductor Circuit Design (L076) Semiconductor Circuit Design (L086)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 3 1	CP 4 2
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Kuhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge	Basics of physics, especially semiconductor physics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge Skills	Students are able to explain the functionality of Students are able to explain how analog circuit Students are able to explain the functionality of Students know the fundamental digital logic cies. Students have knowledge about memory circues. Students know the appropriate fields for the use.	ts functions and where they are applied of fundamental operational amplifiers ar rcuits and can discuss their advantages its and can explain their functionality ar se of bipolar transistors.	d their specificati and disadvantagi ad specifications.	es.
	 Students can calculate the specifications of different MOS devices and can define the parameters of electronic circuits. Students are able to develop different logic circuits and can design different types of logic circuits. Students can use MOS devices, operational amplifiers and bipolar transistors for specific applications. 			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able work efficiently in heterogen Students working together in small groups can		al questions.	
Autonomy	Students are able to assess their level of know	ledge.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser			
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory	/ semester): Specialisation Mechanic	al Engineering,	Focus Mechatronic
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	V		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineer	ering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Co	mpulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7	/ semester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering,	Focus Mechatronic
	Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	nester): Specialisation Mechatronics: Co	mpulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation			ulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics:			•
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Se	cience: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0763: Semiconducto	or Circuit Design
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Repetition Semiconductorphysics and Diodes Functionality and characteristic curve of bipolar transistors Basic circuits with bipolar transistors Functionality and characteristic curve of MOS transistors Basic circuits with MOS transistors for amplifiers Operational amplifiers and their applications Typical applications for analog and digital circuits Realization of logical functions Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational logic Memory circuits Basic circuits with MOS transistors for sequential logic Basic concepts of analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog-converters
Literature	U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 0471700555 H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo

Course L0864: Semiconducto	ar Circuit Design
	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
	Prof. Matthias Kuhl, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE .
Cycle	
Content	Basic circuits and characteristic curves of bipolar transistors Basic circuits and characteristic curves of MOS transistors for amplifiers Realization and dimensioning of operational amplifiers Realization of logic functions Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational and sequential logic Memory circuits Circuits for analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters Design of exemplary circuits
Literature	U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 047170055S H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo

Specialization Product Development and Production

The specialization "Product Development and Production" maps the product creation process from strategic product planning, through the systematic and methodical development of products, including concept development, design, material selection, simulation and test to production, the planning and control and the use of modern manufacturing processes, to high-performance materials.

Module M0726: Produ	action Technology			
Courses				
Title Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L0689) Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L1992) Forming and Cutting Technology (L0613)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture	Hrs/wk 2 1 2	CP 2 1 2
Forming and Cutting Technology (L		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
-	without major course assessment			
Knowledge				
	internship recommended			
	Previous knowledge in mathematics, mechanics	s and electrical engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to			
Skills	 explain the basics of chip formation and mechanisms and models of machining. explain methods and parameters for design and analysis of metal forming, machining processes and tools. explain technical concepts of machine tool building and give an overview on trends in the machine tool industry. explain types, constructions and functions of CNC-machines and give an overview on multi-machine systems. explain equipment components. 			
Personal Competence	 select tool geometry, cutting materials, process parameters and appropriate measuring technique in accordance with the requirements. estimate occurring forces and temperatures during chip formation. select appropriate machine tools for machining and create NC programs for turning and milling. assess the quality of a machine tools and to detect weak points. 			
	Students are able to			
	develop solutions in a production enviror	nment with qualified personnel at technical leve	el and represent	decisions.
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	interpret independently cutting processe	25.		
	 create independently NC programs. 			
	select independently machine tools by re	eference to appropriate requirements.		
	assess own strengths and weaknesses in			
	assess their learning progress and define			
	assess possible consequences of their actions	Luons.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lect	ture 84		
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
	180 min			
scale		7 competer), Specialization Machanical Engi	nooring Focus I	Product Dovolonment
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program and Production: Compulsory	i, / semester). Specialisation Mechanical Engl	neemig, rocus f	roduct Development
rollowing curricula	General Engineering Science (English program	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering Focus F	Product Develonment
	and Production: Compulsory	., . semester, specialisation rectianical Eligi	comig, rocus r	. Judget Developinent
ĺ				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product	Development and Production: Compulsory		

Course L0689: Fundamentals	of Machine Tools
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	
Content	Terminology and trends in machine tool building
	CNC controls
	NC programming and NC programming systems
	Types, construction and function of CNC machines
	Multi-machinesystems
	Equipmentcomponents for machine tools
	Assessment of machine tools
Literature	Conrad, K.J
	Taschenbuch der Werkzeugmaschinen
	9783446406414
	Fachbuchverlag 2006
	Perović, Božina
	Spanende Werkzeugmaschinen - Ausführungsformen und Vergleichstabellen
	ISBN: 3540899529
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2009
	Weck, Manfred
	Werkzeugmaschinen 1 - Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche
	ISBN: 9783540225041
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2005
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian
	Werkzeugmaschinen 4 - Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen
	ISBN: 3540225072
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006
	Mante Mantends Drankas Christian
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian Worksquamaschipen F. Masstochnische Untersuchung und Rourteilung, dunamische Stabilität
	Werkzeugmaschinen 5 - Messtechnische Untersuchung und Beurteilung, dynamische Stabilität
	ISBN: 3540225056
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006

Course L1992: Fundamentals of Machine Tools		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0613: Forming and	Cutting Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Thermomechanical Principles and Models of Machining Chip Formation, Forces, Temperature and Tribology process Wear mechanisms and wear patterns Machinability by Cutting and Forming, Specific Problems of Light Weight Structures Cutting Material and Coatings Methods and Parameters for Analysis and Configuration of Forming and Cutting Processes and Tools
Literature	Lange, K.; Umformtechnik Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer (2002) Tönshoff, H.; Spanen Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2004) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 4 <i>Massivumformung</i> , 4. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1996) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 5 <i>Blechbearbeitung</i> , 3. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1995) Klocke, F., König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren <i>Schleifen, Honen, Läppen</i> , 4. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2005) König, W., Klocke, F.: Fertigungsverfahren <i>Drehen, Fräsen, Bohren,</i> 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2002)

Course L0614: Forming and Cutting Technology		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Wolfgang Hintze	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1009: Mater	rial Science Laboratory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Companion Lecture for Materials So	cience Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2
Material Science Laboratory (L1235	5)	Practical Course	4	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technic	cal details of experiments in the	area of materials sc	iences and illustrate
	respective relationships. They are capable of describ	ing and communicating relevant p	problems and questio	ns using appropriate
	technical language. They can explain the typical proce	ess of solving practical problems an	d present related res	ults.
Skille	The students can transfer their fundamental knowled	lgo on material sciences to the pr	ocoss of solving prac	tical problems. They
SKIIIS	identify and overcome typical problems during the rea	-		
	indentity and overcome typical problems during the rea	inzation of experiments in the cond	ext of material scienc	cs.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small groups in order to conduct experiments in the context of materials sciences. They are able			
	to effectively present and explain their results alone o	r in groups in front of a qualified au	idience.	
Autonomy	Students are capable of solving problems in the conte	ext of materials sciences lising pro	wided literature. They	vare able to fill gans
Autonomy	in as well as extent their knowledge using the literatur	- ·		y are able to fill gaps
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84	c and other sources provided by a	ie supervisori	
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	1,5 h written Exam (50%) covering the lesson			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	7 semester): Specialisation Mech	nanical Engineering,	Focus Materials in
Following Curricula	Engineering Sciences: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanical E	ngineering, Focus Ma	terials in Engineering
	Sciences: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Develo	pment and Production: Compulsor	у	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in En	gineering Sciences: Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Techn	nical Complementary Course Core	Studies: Elective Com	pulsory

Course L1088: Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory						
Тур	Lecture					
Hrs/wk	2					
СР	2					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28					
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber					
Language	DE					
Cycle	WiSe					
Content	Physico-chemical backgrounds and fundamental experimental principles with regard to the following experiments, the topics to be					
	addressed are indicated in brackets for each experiment:					
	1. Phase diagrams, heat treatment, hardness measurements (thermodynamics, elastic properties of solids)					
	2. notch impact test (elastic properties of solids)					
	3. Processes during the solidifaction of metals (thermodynamics and kinetics of solid-liquid phase transitions)					
	4. tensile test (elastic properties of solids)					
	5. Identificiation of polymers (polymer physics)					
	6. fiber-reinforced polymers (physical principles of composite materials)					
	7. Production and microstructure of ceramic materials (physico-chemical principles of ceramics)					
	8. Mechanical properties of ceramic materials (elastic properties of solids and composite materials)					
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011)					
	William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007)					

Course L1235: Material Science Laboratory				
Тур	Practical Course			
Hrs/wk	4			
СР	4			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content				
Literature	Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II			

Module M0599: Integ	rated Product Dev	velopment and	l Lightweigh	t Design				
Courses								
Title				Turn	Hrs/wk	СР		
CAE-Team Project (L0271)				Typ Project-/problem-based Learning	nrs/wk 2	2		
Development of Lightweight Design Products (L0270)				Lecture	2	2		
Integrated Product Development I				Lecture	2	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause							
Admission Requirements	None							
Recommended Previous	Advanced Knowledge about engineering design: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design							
Knowledge								
	Mechanical Engineering: Design							
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design							
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results							
Professional Competence								
Knowledge	After completing the module, students are capable of:							
	explaining the functional principle of 3D-CAD-Systems, PDM- and FEM-Systems							
	describing the inte	raction of the differe	nt CAE-Systems in	the product development proces	SS			
Skills								
	A Character and a binary bloom and	lula akudanka ana alal	- 4-					
	After completing the mod	lule, students are abl	e to:					
		CAD and DDM Coat		he blee declared according a contract of	-ll:6-			
			ems with regards	to the desired requirements su	ich as classific	ation schemes and		
	product structuring		DDM and/ar FFN	Customs with shared wouldeed				
	• design an exempla	ry product using CAL	J-,PDM- and/or FEM	I-Systems with shared workload				
Personal Competence								
Social Competence	After completing the module, students are able to:							
	To develop a project plan and allocate work appropriate work packages in the framework of group discussions							
	Present project results as a team for instance in a presentation							
Autonomy	Students are capable of:							
	independently adapt to a CAE-Tool and complete a given practical task with it							
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time	96, Study Time in Le	cture 84					
Credit points	6							
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Fo		Description	iokt inkl. Voeten a med Amerik	ına			
		-	andCAE-Teampro	jekt inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeitu	ing			
Francisco et a		actical work						
Examination								
Examination duration and	90							
Scale	Gonoral Engineering Col	onco (Gorman na	ram 7 comesta-1	Specialisation Machanical Fra-	inoorina Fa	is Aircraft Sustaine		
•	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems							
rollowing Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory	nco (Corman nua	m 7 competer) C	acciplication Machanical Experies	oring Essue D	adust Davidenm		
			iii, / semester): S	pecialisation Mechanical Engine	enny, rocus Pr	ouuct Development		
	and Production: Compulse		I Enginocring: Flat	tivo Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Spe				incoring Fee	s Aircraft Systems		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory							
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Development and Production: Compulsory							
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory							
					ng. Elective Co	mpuisory		
	Mechanical Engineering:							
	Mechanical Engineering:				Elective Com-	ulsory		
	Froduct Development, Ma	iteriais dila Productio	ii. Tecililical Comp	lementary Course Core Studies:	Liective Comp	uisUi y		

Course L0271: CAE-Team Pro	ject
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks) Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer Presentation of results Description Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	

Course L0270: Development	of Lightweight Design Products
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lightweight design materials Product development process for lightweight structures Dimensioning of lightweight structures
Literature	 Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005. Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005. Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986.

Course L0269: Integrated Pr	oduct Development I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to Integrated Product Development 3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces Administration of part lists / PDM systems PDM in different industries Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems Simulation Construction methods Design for X
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag

Specialization Theoretical Mechanical Engineering

The focus of the specialization "Theoretical Mechanical Engineering" lies on theory-method-oriented content and principles as well as intensive scientific thinking training. The students enter a wide-open field of work, especially in the area of mechanical and automotive engineering, biotechnology and medical technology, power engineering, aerospace engineering, shipbuilding, automation technology, materials science and related fields.

Courses				
Courses				
Title Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	CP 3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (ge basic MATLAB knowledge	erman or english) or Analysis & Linear Al	gebra I + II for Te	chnomathematicia
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	 name numerical methods for interpolation, integration, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, nonlinear root findin problems and to explain their core ideas, repeat convergence statements for the numerical methods, explain aspects for the practical execution of numerical methods with respect to computational and storage complexitx. 			
Skills	Students are able to			
<i>34.113</i>	implement, apply and compare numerical me justify the convergence behaviour of numerica select and execute a suitable solution approach	al methods with respect to the problem a	and solution algori	thm,
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work together in heterogeneously composed explain theoretical foundations and support earlies.			
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	to assess whether the supporting theoretical a	and practical excercises are better solved	d individually or in	a team,
	to assess their individual progess and, if neces	ssary, to ask questions and seek help.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Computer Science	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program,			Focus Materials
•	Engineering Sciences: Compulsory		3 3.	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Biomedical Engir	neering: Compulso	ory
	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, F	ocus Biomechanio
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanic
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General B	ioprocess Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Ma	• •		
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and	d Engineering Science: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Co			
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		naarina Faara Th	aaratical Maabani
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 se Engineering: Elective Compulsory	mester). Specialisation Mechanical Engli	neemig, rocus In	eoretical Mechanic
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 ser	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 ser		e: Compulsorv	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 Sci			ocus Biomechanio
	Compulsory		S	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 set Sciences: Compulsory	mester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering, Focus Mat	erials in Engineeri
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechani
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 ser Computational Science and Engineering: Core Qualif		eering: Compulsor	ТУ

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory

Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I		
Тур	ecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Error analysis: Number representation, error types, conditioning and stability Interpolation: polynomial and spline interpolation Numerical integration and differentiation: order, Newton-Cotes formula, error estimates, Gaussian quadrature, adaptive quadrature, difference formulas Linear systems: LU and Cholesky factorization, matrix norms, conditioning Linear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram.Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularization Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Nonlinear systems of equations: Fixed point iteration, root-finding algorithms for real-valued functions, Newton and Quasi-Newton methods for systems 		
Literature	 Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer 		

Course L0418: Numerical Ma	Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1320: Simul	ation and Design of Mechatronic System	ms		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	nic Systems (L1822)	Lecture	2	2
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	nic Systems (L1823)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	nic Systems (L1824)	Practical Course	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Weltin			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundatmentals of mechanics, control theory and electrica	l engineering		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods and calculations for	r design, modeling, simulation an	d optimization of n	nechatronic systems.
Skills	Students are able to apply modern algorithms for modeling	g of mechatronic systems. They	can identify, simula	te and design simple
	systems and implement those in laboratory conditions.			
Personal Competence				
	Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed gr	oups and present results to target	groups.	
·	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently.			
	With instructor assistance, students are able to evaluate t	heir own knowledge level and def	ine a further cours	e of study.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechani	cal Engineering,	Focus Mechatronics:
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	•		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechani	cal Engineering,	Focus Mechatronics:
	Congress Engineering Science (English program, 7 compet	or), Specialisation Machanical En	ringering Focus Th	poorotical Machanical
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semest Engineering: Elective Compulsory	er). Specialisation Methanical Eng	Jineering, Focus Tr	ieoreticai Mechanical
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems E	naineerina: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Con			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mecha			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mecha		ılsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L1822: Simulation an	Course L1822: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Mechatronic Design	
	Modeling	
	Model Identifikation	
	Numerical Methods in simulation	
	Applications and examples in Matlab [®] and Simulink [®]	
Literature	Skript zur Veranstaltung	
	Weitere Literatur in der Veranstaltung	

Course L1823: Simulation an	Course L1823: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1824: Simulation an	Course L1824: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems	
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Weltin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0684: Heat	Transfer			
Courses				
Title Heat Transfer (L0458) Heat Transfer (L0459)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk	CP 4 2
Module Responsible	Dr. Andreas Moschallski	Rectation Section (large)		2
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Technical Thermodynamics I, II and Fluid Dynamics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to			
	- describe the different physical mechanism of Heat Transfer,			
	- explain the technical terms,			
	- to analyse comlex heat transfer processes in a critical way.			
Skills	The students are able to			
	- understand the physics of Heat Transfer,			
	- calculate and evaluate complex Heat Transfer processes,			
	- solve excersises self-consistent and in small groups.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop	an approach.		
Autonomy	The students are able to develop a complex problem self-cons with other students is given.	sistent and analyse the results i	in a critical way. A	qualified exchange
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semeste	er): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Focu	is Energy Systems:
Following Curricula	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester):	Specialisation Mechanical Engir	neering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical
	Engineering: Compulsory Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Studi General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester):	es: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semeste Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): S	r): Specialisation Mechanical I	Engineering, Focu	s Energy Systems:
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Comp Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanica	pulsory		

Course L0458: Heat Transfer	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Dimensional analysis, Heat Conduction (steady and unsteady) , Convective Heat Transfer (natural convection, forced convection), Two-phase Heat Transfer (evaporation, condensation), Thermal Radiation, Heat Transfer on a thermodynamic view, thermotechnical devices, measures of temperature and heat flux
Literature	 - Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, 4. Auflage, Springer Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2019 - Herwig, H.: Wärmeübertragung von A-Z, Springer- Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000 - Baehr, H.D.; Stephan, K.: Wärme- und Stoffübertragung, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1996

Course L0459: Heat Transfer	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1573: Mode	ling, Simulation and Optimization (GES)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Modeling, Simulation and Optimizat	ion (L2446) Integrated Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
Skills	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and	30 min
scale	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica
	Engineering: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory

Course L2446: Modeling, Sim	Course L2446: Modeling, Simulation and Optimization		
Тур	Integrated Lecture		
Hrs/wk	4		
СР	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Thomas Rung, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content			
Literature			

Module M0854: Math	ematics IV			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Dif	ferential Equations) (L1043)	Lecture	2	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Dif	ferential Equations) (L1044)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Dif	ferential Equations) (L1045)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1038)		Lecture	2	1
Complex Functions (L1041)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1042)	In	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1 - III			
Knowledge	After taking part grasses fully students barre years and	the fellowing leave in a vestile		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts in Math	ematics IV. They are able to explain them	using appropri	ate examples.
	Students can discuss logical connections between	een these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections with
	the help of examples.			
	 They know proof strategies and can reproduce 	them.		
Skills				
	Students can model problems in Mathematics	·	d in this course	. Moreover, they are
	capable of solving them by applying established			
	Students are able to discover and verify further			
	For a given problem, the students can devel	op and execute a suitable approach, ar	d are able to c	ritically evaluate the
	results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together in teams. T	hey are canable to use mathematics as a	common langu	age
	In doing so, they can communicate new conce			
	design examples to check and deepen the unc			
	design examples to entert and deepen the and	renstanding of their poets.		
Autonomy				
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their unders	standing of complex concepts on their ov	vn. They can sp	ecify open questions
	precisely and know where to get help in solvin	g them.		
	Students have developed sufficient persistent	ce to be able to work for longer periods	in a goal-orien	ted manner on hard
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lecture 1	12		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
	60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differential Ed	nuations 2)		
scale		44440115 27		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Flectrical Enginee	ring: Compulsor	1
-	General Engineering Science (German program,			
. Showing curricula	Compulsory		gcci iiig,	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester); Specialisation Naval Architecture	: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	•		eoretical Mechanical
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	. ,	J	
	Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mat	hematics: Elective Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and		ry	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor		-	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineer			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sen	- ' '	ng: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sen	- · ·		
	General Engineering Science (English program,	- · ·		
	Compulsory	•	-	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	eering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical
	Engineering: Compulsory	_		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 sen	nester): Specialisation Naval Architecture:	Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation	•		llsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics		·	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical M	echanical Engineering: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical M	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
		171		

Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Course L1043: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations
Literature	 Examples of partial differential equations First order quasilinear differential equations Normal forms of second order differential equations Harmonic functions and maximum principle Maximum principle for the heat equation Wave equation Liouville's formula Special functions Difference methods Finite elements
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1044: Differential Ed	ourse L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1045: Differential Ed	ourse L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1038: Complex Function	ions	
Typ L	Lecture	
Hrs/wk 2	2	
CP 1	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer D	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language D	DE	
Cycle S	SoSe	
Content M	Main features of complex analysis	
Literature	 Functions of one complex variable Complex differentiation Conformal mappings Complex integration Cauchy's integral theorem Cauchy's integral formula Taylor and Laurent series expansion Singularities and residuals Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html 	

Course L1041: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1042: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Thesis

The work at the Bachelor thesis should show that the nominee or candidate is able to work on a problem from her or his field independently with scientific methods within an intended term.

Module M-001: Bache	lor Thesis
Courses	
litle .	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH
Admission Requirements	According to Communications (CCL (1))
	According to General Regulations §21 (1):
	At least 126 ECTS credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.
Recommended Previous	
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
	The students can select, outline and, if need be, critically discuss the most important scientific fundamentals of their course of students can select, outline and, if need be, critically discuss the most important scientific fundamentals of their course of students can select, outline and, if need be, critically discuss the most important scientific fundamentals of their course of students.
	of study (facts, theories, and methods). On the basis of their fundamental knowledge of their subject the students are capable in relation to a specific issue o
	opening up and establishing links with extended specialized expertise.
	The students are able to outline the state of research on a selected issue in their subject area.
2	
Skills	The students can make targeted use of the basic knowledge of their subject that they have acquired in their studies to solve
	subject-related problems.
	With the aid of the methods they have learnt during their studies the students can analyze problems, make decisions on
	technical issues, and develop solutions.
	The students can take up a critical position on the findings of their own research work from a specialized perspective.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Both in writing and orally the students can outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and
	in a structured way.
	The students can deal with issues in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the
	addressees. In doing so they can uphold their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.
Autonom	
Autonomy	The students are capable of structuring an extensive work process in terms of time and of dealing with an issue within a
	specified time frame.
	• The students are able to identify, open up, and connect knowledge and material necessary for working on a scientific
	problem.
	The students can apply the essential techniques of scientific work to research of their own.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	12
Course achievement	None
Examination	Thesis
Examination duration and	According to General Regulations
scale	
Assignment for the	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory
	Data Science: Thesis: Compulsory
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Thesis: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory
	Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Logistics and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory
	Naval Architecture: Thesis: Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Thesis: Compulsory
	Teilstudiengang Lehramt Elektrotechnik-Informationstechnik: Thesis: Compulsory
	Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory
	Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory